# ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL

LANDSCAPE CONCEPT DA SUBMISSION

# DRAWING LIST

SK01-A LANDSCAPE CONCEPT SK02-A PLAY AREA CONCEPT SK03-A SMALL OPEN SPACE CONCEPT



### LEGEND

Feature rammed earth walls help to define spaces and provide informal seating

Public Access Way (PAW) footpath route formalised and designed in keeping with shopping centre site landscape concept. Footpath to be coloured concrete in colours reflective of Australian landscapes

Native groundcover and low shrub planting used throughout site

Trees to provide shade as well as help create landscape identity

Bands of planting to be combined with bands of bound gravel to create a feature along the development frontages ----

Bonds of low planting to building facade adjacent to windows

The landscape theme for Rockingham Central takes inspiration from a palette of Australian bushland colours and textures with a contemporary twist. A mixture of materials will be used such as coloured concrete, rammed earth walls, bound gravels which will be combined with a strong West Australian native planting palette. High quality paving materials will be used around the building frontages

OVERALL LANDSCAPE THEME

CAFE

187m2

SHOWROOM 2 948m<sup>2</sup> [FL4.90]

kitch/BOH

SHOWROOM 1 517m<sup>2</sup> [FL4.90]

SHOWROOM 3 948m<sup>2</sup> [FL4.90]

BACK OF HOUSE approx -330m2

.....

SHOWROOM 4 ANCHOR 2200m<sup>2</sup> [FL4.90]

FL4.60

Hoilets

GYM

430m<sup>2</sup>

FL4.75

gym toilets

in

munut

BACK OF HOUSE

BACK OF HOUSE approx-150m2

which will create the footprint for the built form. Footpath routes have been carefully considered to enable safe pedestrian access throughout the site, as well as access into the site from adjacent roads and footpaths. The entire site is designed to be open and accessible with CPTED considered for all areas to ensure a safe environment for people.

alfresco 63 m2

REFER TO SKO

PLAY

GROUND

COUNCIL AVE

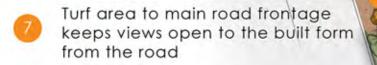
CONVENIENCE STORE

FL4.95

Lunnun 18 min

REFER TO SK03

EXISTING RESIDENTIAL



5

READ

- Footpath routes realigned to follow desire lines and to create a more open landscape area
- Nature play area (refer to drawing SK02 for details)

Grass trees will be used throughout the development to help establish a strong native landscape character. The Grass Trees will be salvaged from the site and re-used where possible.

Existing trees in verges to be retained where possible

- Small open space area to have a shaded space defined where people can sit in the shade and rest
- Trafficable feature paving to entry locations help establish legibility for pedestrians
- Entry signage to be located in prominent positions
- Quality concrete pavers with various textures and patterns used around site to define spaces and areas
- Existing bus stop to be relocated

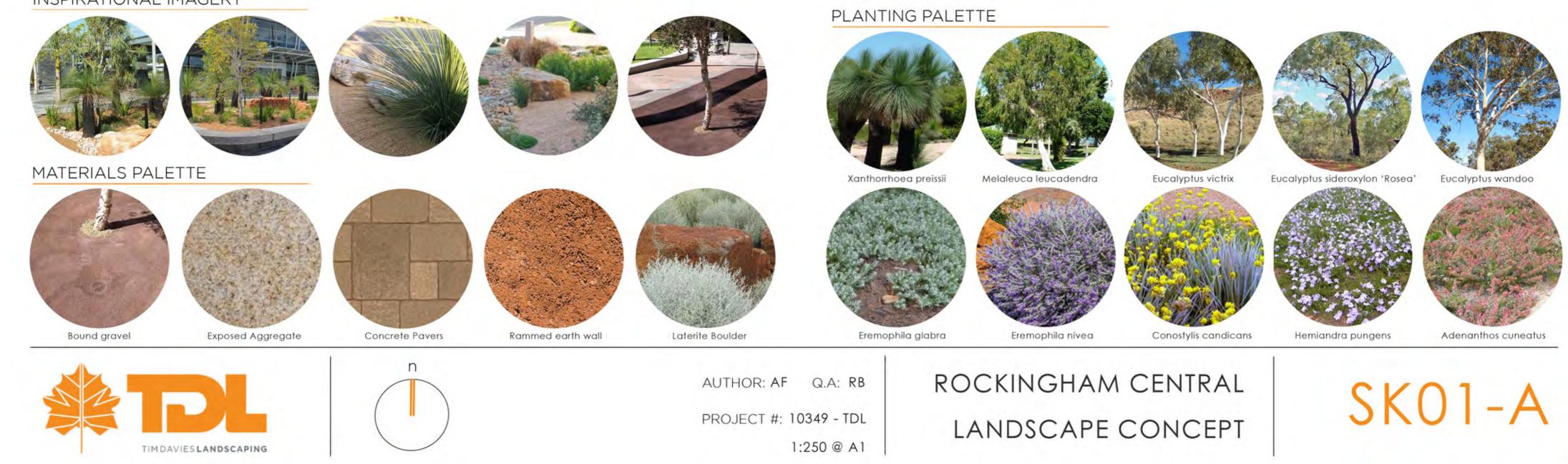
Proposed feature tree to mark development

# Building canopy line INSPIRATIONAL IMAGERY

MANAGEMENT

5

SEPIA



LOADING 190m2

dat

RINS

annen hill



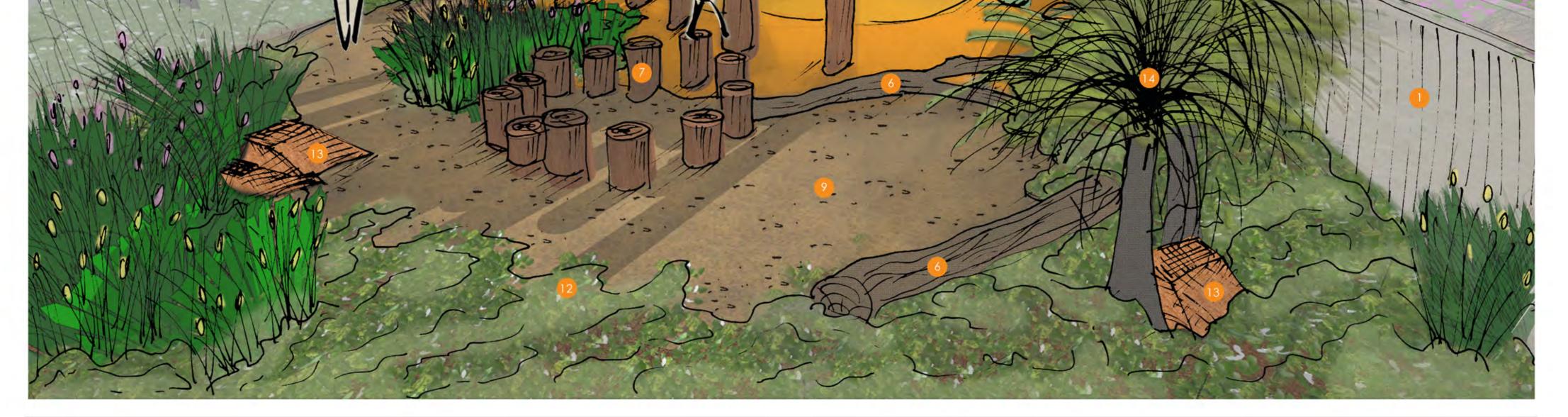




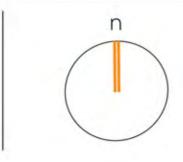


SK02-A







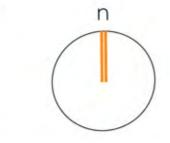


AUTHOR: AF Q.A: RB PROJECT #: 10349 - TDL NTS

ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL PLAY AREA CONCEPT







AUTHOR: AF Q.A: RB PROJECT #: 10349 - TDL 1:50 @ A1 AUTHOR: AF Q.A: RB ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL SMALL OPEN SPACE CONCEPT

**SK03-A** 

# ARISE ROCKINGHAM PTY LTD PROPOSED MIXED USE COMMERCIAL CENTRE

## No 2 SEPIA COURT, ROCKINGHAM

## TRAFFIC AND PARKING ASSESSMENT

July 2018



Riley Consulting Pty Ltd PO Box Z5578 Perth WA 6831 0413 607 779 Mobile

Issued on	18 July 2018	Amendment	Date
Version	V2 for City of Rockingham comment	V1 draft to client V2 minor edits	5/7/18 18/7/18
Reference	946	vz minor edits	10/7/10

### CONTENTS

1.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
2.	CHECKLIST	4
3.	THE SITE AND SURROUNDING ROAD NETWORK	5
4.	THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT	9
5.	TRAFFIC GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION	11
6.	DAILY TRAFFIC IMPACT	13
7.	PEAK HOUR IMPACT	15
8.	ACCESS	17
9.	PARKING	19
10.	PUBLIC TRANSPORT , PEDESTRIANS AND CYCLISTS	20

#### 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1.1. Riley Consulting has been commissioned by Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd to prepare a traffic report for a mixed-use development at 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham. The key findings of the traffic review are:
  - 1.2. The proposed development comprises of a gym, café, convenience store with fuel and showroom tenancies. It is appropriately located adjacent to the shopping centre in Rockingham city centre.
  - 1.3. The development is forecast to generate up to 2,139 vehicle movements per day. However, due to pass-by trade the development is forecast to increase local traffic by 1,661 movements per day.
  - 1.4. The forecast traffic generation has a maximum increase of 2.5% to the road network capacity and under the WAPC *Transport Assessment Guidelines for Developments*, the development would be deemed to have no material traffic impact.
  - 1.5. Peak hour traffic demands are moderate and meet the threshold for assessment of the local road network. Sidra network has been used to assess the operation of access to Council Avenue, Read Street and the traffic signals at the intersection of Read Street and Council Avenue. The analysis of the PM peak and Saturday peak shows acceptable Levels of Service are maintained.
  - 1.6. Primary access to the development is restricted to left-in / left-out movements to both Council Avenue and Read Street. Full movement access is provided via Sepia Court. The location of access meets current planning guidelines and appropriate visibility is provided.
  - 1.7. Parking in accordance with the City of Rockingham's Town Planning Scheme is provided.
  - 1.8. There are no reasons to suggest the proposed development would not operate in a safe and appropriate manner.

#### 2. CHECKLIST

Item	Comments/Proposals
Proposed development	
proposed land uses	Gym, café, convenience store (fuel), showrooms,
existing land uses	Vacant land
context with surrounds	Town centre precinct
Vehicular access and parking	
access arrangements	Direct to Council Avenue, Read Street and Sepia Court
public, private, disabled parking set down / pick up	Disabled parking to be provided
Service vehicles	
access arrangements	On site
rubbish collection and emergency vehicle	On site
access	
Hours of operation	24 hours a day, 7 days per week.
(non-residential only)	
Traffic volumes	
daily or peak traffic volumes	Forecast traffic increases 1,661vpd
5	No material impact under WAPC guidelines
type of vehicles (eg cars, trucks)	Predominantly cars and as-of right HGV's
Traffic management on frontage streets	Not required
Public transport access	•
nearest bus stops/train stations	Within 100m
pedestrian/cycle links to bus stops/train	N/A
station	
Pedestrian access/facilities	
existing pedestrian facilities within the development (if any)	N/A
proposed pedestrian facilities within development	Appropriate
existing pedestrian facilities on surrounding roads	Acceptable
proposals to improve pedestrian access	N/A
Cycle access/facilities	
existing cycle facilities within the development (if any)	N/A
proposed cycle facilities within development	Cycle racks being provided
existing cycle facilities on surrounding	Appropriate
roads	, the childre
proposals to improve cycle access	N/A
Site specific issues	None identified
Safety issues	None identified
Saloty 100000	

#### 3. THE SITE AND SURROUNDING ROAD NETWORK

3.1. The site is located at 2 Sepia Court, located on the corner of Read Street and Council Avenue in the central business area of Rockingham. The location of the site is shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 shows an aerial image of the site and surrounding area. Roads of significance to the development site are considered below.

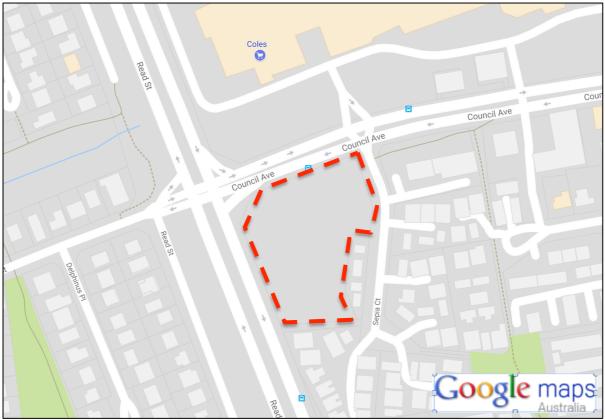


Figure 1Site Location (Site area indicative)

#### 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham





Figure 2 Aerial Image of the Subject Site (site area indicative)

#### Council Avenue

- 3.2. Council Avenue is classified as a district distributor A road in the Main Roads *Functional Road Hierarchy*. It is constructed with two lanes in each direction. A 60kph speed limit applies.
- 3.3. Traffic data provided by the City of Rockingham indicates 10,922 vehicles per day (vpd) west of Kitson Street (2007). Traffic data provided by MRWA to the east end indicates over 15,000vpd. As the traffic data is old, reference is made to Scats data from the traffic signals at Read Street. The Scat data indicates 10,229vpd between Sepia Court and the traffic signals. It can be seen that the City of Rockingham data is still relevant.
- 3.4. Table 1 provides a summary of the current traffic demands taken from MRWA traffic signal data. The MRWA data is attached at Appendix A.

Council Avo

Volume	AM Peak (8-9)	PM Peak (5-6)	Sat (12-1)	Capacity
10,229vpd	256 east	380 east	593 east	40,500vpd
(2018)	139 west	609 west	518 west	10,000 00

#### **Read Street**

Table 1

- 3.5. Read Street is a four lane divided road and is classified a district distributor A road in the MRWA *Functional Road Hierarchy* and an "other important" regional road (Blue road) in the Metropolitan Region Scheme. All planning proposals are required to be referred to the Western Australia Planning Commission.
- 3.6. Traffic data available on the MRWA website indicates 26,407vpd north of Rae Road (passing the subject site). It is considered to be operating at Level of Service A with current traffic demands. It has a posted speed limit of 70kph.
- 3.7. Table 2 shows the peak hour traffic demands extracted from the Scats traffic signal data.

#### Table 2Read Street

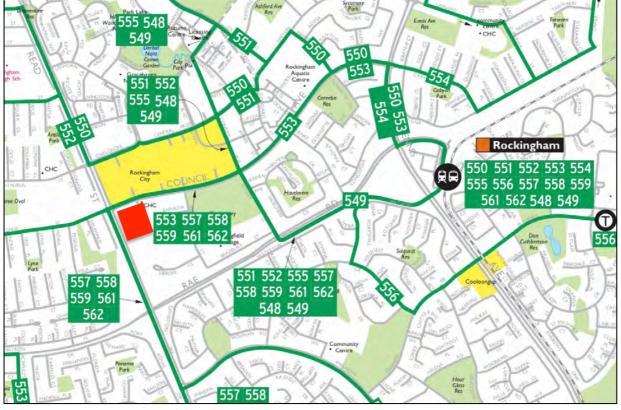
Volume	AM Peak (7-8)	PM Peak (5-6)	Sat (12-1)	Capacity
26,407vpd	725 north	830 north	1,217 north	40,500vpd
20,4070pu	337 south	1,327 south	1,008 south	40,500vpu

#### Sepia Court

- 3.8. Sepia Court is classified an access street in the MRWA *Functional Road Hierarchy*. It has a posted speed limit of 50kph.and is predominately residential in nature. It is constructed with a 7.0 metre wide pavement with a footpath to its eastern side.
- 3.9. No traffic data is available. Reference to aerial images indicates that approximately 80 dwellings and a child care centre are accessed from Sepia Court. It is calculated that Sepia Court would pass about 800 to 1,000 vehicle per day.
- 3.10. A peak hour traffic survey undertaken of Sepia Court recorded 58 peak hour movements, suggesting a daily demand of about 600 vehicles. The peak hour survey supports the derived daily flow.

#### Public Transport

3.11. Reference to the Transperth web site indicates there are six bus services operating adjacent to the subject site. The bus services all service Rockingham railway station. Figure 3 shows the bus network.

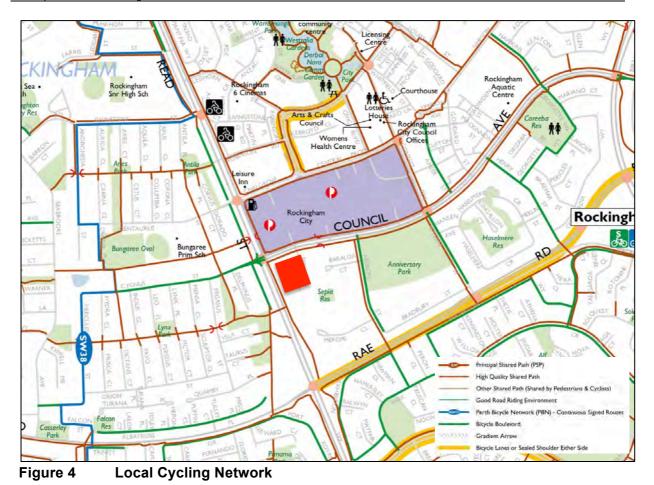


3.12. The site is provided with excellent public transport access.

Figure 3 Local Bus Services

#### Cycling

- 3.13. A good cycling environment exists in Rockingham. The site is located adjacent to a high quality shared path making cycle access very easy.
- 3.14. An underpass to Council Avenue exists approximately 100 metres east of the subject site linking to Rockingham shopping centre. Shared paths are also provided to Read Street with crossing facilities provided at the Read Street / Council Avenue traffic signals.
- 3.15. Figure 4 shows the local cycling network.



**Riley** Consulting

#### 4. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

- 4.1. It is proposed to develop the site to provide a mixed- use commercial land use. The mix of land uses proposed includes for a convenience store with fuel (6 pumps), a café of 187m<sup>2</sup>, showroom 1 of 517m<sup>2</sup>, showroom 2 of 948m<sup>2</sup>, showroom 3 of 948m<sup>2</sup>, showroom 4 of 2,200m<sup>2</sup> and a gym of 430m<sup>2</sup>
- 4.2. A concept layout for the proposed development is shown in Figure 3.



Figure 3 Concept Development Plan (refer to DA plans)

#### 5. TRAFFIC GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION

5.1. To assess the potential traffic generation of the subject site, reference is made to the RTA Guide to Traffic Generating Developments and the ITE Trip Generation Manual. The traffic generation of the proposed land uses is discussed below.

#### **Convenience Store with Fuel**

- 5.2. There are two trip generation sources that provide trip rates for convenience stores with fuel. The RTA *Guide to Traffic Generating Developments* (NSW) provides trip rates based on the gross area of the site. The trip rate source applies the same trip generation regardless of the number of pumps. It is considered that this method is unreliable.
- 5.3. The ITE Trip Generation manual (USA) suggests an AM peak hour trip rate of 12.07 trips per filling position, a PM peak hour trip rate of 13.86 trips and a daily rate of 168.56 trips. Based on surveys undertaken by Riley Consulting of convenience stores with fuel in the northern suburbs of Perth, the ITE trip generation rate is considered the most reliable trip generation source for this land use.
- 5.4. The proposed development plan shows three bowsers providing 6 filling positions. Reference to the ITE trip rate suggests the site would generate 72 trips in the morning peak and 83 trips in the evening peak hour. The daily generation would be 1,011 trips.
- 5.5. The ITE trip generation source also advises that a convenience store with fuel can be expected to attract at least 45% of its traffic generation from traffic already passing the site (referred to as pass-by trips).

#### Cafe

- 5.6. Reference to the RTA *Guide to Traffic Generating Developments* suggests that Cafe land uses can be expected to generate 60 trips per 100m<sup>2</sup> floor area and 5 trips per 100m<sup>2</sup> during the traditional evening peak period. With a floor area of 187m<sup>2</sup> plus an alfresco area of 63m<sup>2</sup>, the café would be expected to generate 150 movements per day.
- 5.7. It can be expected that the café would most likely close mid afternoon, but on the basis that some evening operation could occur, the RTA evening peak trip rate is applied, or 9 peak trips.

#### Showrooms

5.8. Reference to the RTA *Guide to Traffic Generating Developments* (04a of 2013) identifies a trip rate of 17 trips per 100m<sup>2</sup> GFA for bulky goods retail outlets

(showrooms). The peak hour trip rate is 2.7 trips per  $100m^2$  with a weekend peak trip rate of 3.9 trips per  $100m^2$ .

- 5.9. In total there are 4 showroom tenancies with a combined floor area of 4,613m<sup>2</sup>.
   The showrooms would be expected to generate 784 vehicle movements per day with a peak generation of 125 vehicle movements.
- 5.10. On Saturdays the RTA trip generation indicates a peak of 180 vehicle movements

#### Gym

- 5.11. The RTA guide suggests gymnasiums can be expected to generate 9 peak hour and 45 daily trips per 100m<sup>2</sup> of GFA in sub regional centres. In CBD centres the PM trip rate reduces by 2/3rds to 3 trips per 100m<sup>2</sup> of floor area. The town centre of Rockingham will lie between the two locations identified in the RTA guide. For the purpose of this assessment the higher trip rate is used.
- 5.12. Based on a floor area of 430m<sup>2</sup>, the gymnasium could generate up to 194 daily vehicle movements with 39 peak hour vehicle movements.
- 5.13. On Saturdays during the peak of site activity, the Gym would be quiet. Other gyms in the locality have approximately 40% of the patronage indicated on a Thursday evening peak. On this basis the gym is expected to generate 15 peak movements during the Saturday site peak period.
- 5.14. Table 3 shows the expected traffic generation of the proposed development.

	Pass-by	Daily	New	AM	РМ	SAT
Existing land use	0	0	-	-	-	-
Convenience store (fuel)	45%	1,011	556	72	83	64
Cafe	15%	150	128	50	13	5
Showrooms	0	784	784	24	125	180
Gym	0	194	194	39	38	15
Traffic Increase		2,139	+1,661	185	259	264

#### Table 3Traffic Generation

\*Peak figures ignore pass-by trips

#### Distribution

5.15. Traffic attracted to the proposed development will be drawn from the surrounding residential area and from traffic already passing the site using Council Avenue and Read Street. Access to Council Avenue and Read Street is restricted to leftin / left-out movements only, with full access provided at Sepia Court.

#### 6. DAILY TRAFFIC IMPACT

6.1. Reference to the WAPC -(Volume 4) states that:

"where a traffic increase as a result of a proposed development is less than 10% of current road capacity, it would not normally have a material impact". "For ease of assessment, an increase of 100 vehicles per hour for any lane can be considered as equating to around 10% of capacity. Therefore any section of road where traffic would increase flows by more than 100 vehicles per hour for any lane should be included in the analysis".

- 6.2. Based on recognised trip generation trip rates the proposed development is forecast to generate 2,139 vehicle movements per day, of which some 1,661 movements would be new to the local road network.
- 6.3. Figure 4 shows the expected traffic increases and the level of pass-by trips anticipated. Note that the pass-by trips are assumed from all approaches,



Figure 4 Forecast Daily Traffic Generation

6.4. Table 4 provides an assessment of the daily attraction that could occur to the local road network.

Road	Development	New	Capacity	%	
Council Avenue	471	366	40,500	1%	
Read Street north	898	698	45,000	1.6%	
Read Street south	663	515	45,000	1%	
Cygnus Street	107	83	13,500	1%	
	2,139	1,661			
Sepia Court	@250	All	13,500	1.8%	

Table 4Daily Increases to Local Road Network

- 6.5. It can be seen from Table 4 that the increases to the surrounding road network are low and significantly less than 10% of the road capacity. It can be seen that the impact to local streets from a daily flow perspective is very low and would not be considered to have a material impact.
- 6.6. Excluding the traffic generation reductions to account for pass-by trips, the level of traffic increase to the surrounding road network would be less than 2.5% of the road network capacity. The development would still be considered to have no material traffic impact.
- 6.7. Based on the WAPC *Transport Assessment Guidelines for Developments* (Volume 4) the proposed development would be considered to have no material traffic impact in regard to daily traffic flow changes.
- 6.8. Table 4 also includes the possible increase to Sepia Court at approximately 250 vehicle movements per day. The demand to Sepia Court may fluctuate based on local road network operating conditions, but would not be expected to be more than 2.5% of the capacity. However, as a more residential type street a maximum demand of 3,000vpd is desirable. With approximately 1,000vpd currently using Sepia Court, It is highly improbable that the proposed development would result in Sepia Court carry more than 3,000vpd.

#### 7. PEAK HOUR IMPACT

- 7.1. The assessment of the proposed development is shown to have no material traffic impact based on the change to daily traffic flows when measured against the WAPC guidelines.
- 7.2. During the peak periods some impacts may occur and assessment of the expected peak hour traffic demands shown in Table 3 indicates the following peak demands (no account of pass-by trips is taken).

AM Peak	185 vehicle movements
PM Peak	259 vehicle movements
Saturday Peak	264 vehicle movements

- 7.3. The WAPC guidelines suggest that where a peak demand of more than 100 vehicles occurs to any traffic lane an assessment of the impact should be undertaken.
- 7.4. Based on a typical 50/50 directional split of traffic, it can be estimated that material traffic impact to a traffic lane is unlikely to occur until 200 vehicles are generated in the peak period. On this basis it can be derived that with a generation of 180 vehicle movements, the AM peak is unlikely to result in a material traffic impact.
- 7.5. Appendix C shows the forecast peak period traffic demands associated with the proposed development for the PM peak and Saturday peak. It can be seen from Appendix C that traffic increases to individual lanes are low and would not generally be expected to have a material impact, noting that the peak turn into Sepia Court is high and it is considered further.
- 7.6. To assess the operation of the local road network, SIDRA intersection has been used for the PM peak period and the Saturday peak period. Appendices D and E show the Sidra analysis which has used the network function to assess the traffic signals, the site access points and Sepia Court.
- 7.7. The Sidra network analysis is summarised in Figure 5 for the PM peak hour and Figure 6 for the Saturday peak hour.
- 7.8. Figures 5 and 6 show that good Levels of Service are maintained for all traffic movements with the proposed development during peak periods.

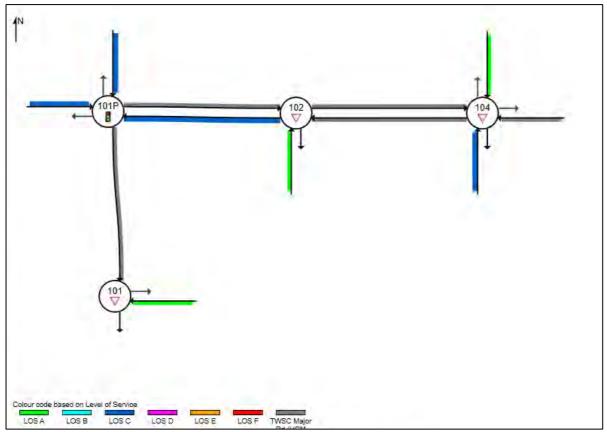


Figure 5 PM Peak Hour Sidra Levels Of Service (with development)

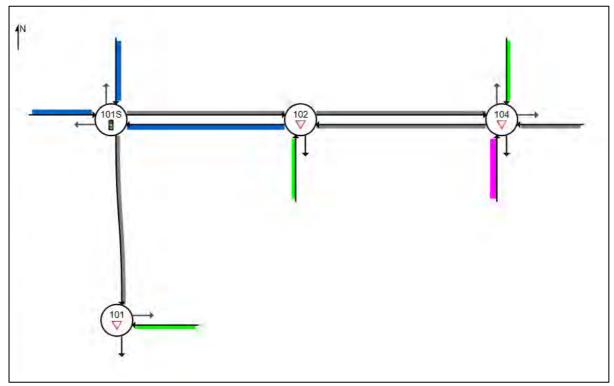


Figure 6 Saturday Peak Hour Sidra Levels Of Service (with development)

#### 8. ACCESS

- 8.1. Access to the proposed development will be taken via cross overs to:
   Read Street Restricted to left-in / left-out movements only
   Council Avenue Restricted to left-in / left-out movements only
   Sepia Court Full movement permitted
- 8.2. An indicative plan showing the site plan superimposed to an aerial image is provided in Figure 7.



Figure 7

Access Locations (Indicative)

#### Access to Read Street

- 8.3. Access to Read Street is located to the southern end of the subject site and is located approximately 145 metres south of the traffic signals at the intersection of Read Street and Council Avenue. The location of the access accords with current guidelines.
- 8.4. The access is restricted to left in / left out movements only by virtue of the existing median located to the centre of Read Street. An existing embayment located to the eastern kerb line of Read Street will be converted to provide a standard 60 metre auxiliary turn lane for the site access.
- 8.5. Visibility is in accordance with current guidelines.
- 8.6. Reference to the Sidra network analysis indicates that level of Service A can be expected at this access during peak periods of operation.

#### Access to Council Avenue

- 8.7. The access to Council Avenue is located 85 metres east of the traffic signals stop line at Read Street. A separation of 60 metres is provided from Sepia Court. The access is located 60 metres from the MRS line and accords with current planning policies.
- 8.8. Good visibility is provided for the access to Council Avenue and in accordance with current guidelines.
- 8.9. Reference to the Sidra network analysis indicates that Level of Service A can be expected at this access during peak periods of operation.
- 8.10. It is likely that during some peak periods the queue form the traffic signals may interact with the access to Council Avenue. However, the Sidra network analysis shows that very good operation will be provided. Occasional interruption of the access is not considered to be an issue and is a common occurrence in town centre locations.

#### Access to Sepia Court

- 8.11. Access to Sepia Court is taken at two locations to provide an entry/exit for the convenience store (fuel) and an entry/exit for the showrooms and other land uses on the site. The access is located approximately 35 metres south of the Sepia Court yield line to Council Avenue and is appropriately located. A child care centre exists to the east of Sepia Court and the proposed access is located in accordance with the requirements of AS2890.1 in regard to the child care centre access.
- 8.12. The showroom access is located approximately 75 metres south of the Sepia Court yield line to Council Avenue. The proposed access is located in accordance with the requirements of AS2890.1 in regard to the child care centre access.
- 8.13. Appropriate visibility is provided for the accesses to Sepia Court.
- 8.14. The operation of these access points has not been included in the Sidra network assessment as traffic demands on Sepia Court are very low and uninterrupted flow conditions can be expected.
- 8.15. Analysis of the Sepia Court intersection with Council Avenue is included and shows Level of Service D during the PM peak.

#### Service Vehicle Access

- 8.16. Service vehicles will typically be 12.5 metre rigid vehicles delivering goods to the commercial uses.
- 8.17. The fuel component of the convenience store will require access by a 19 metre length petrol tanker. The tanker will enter from Sepia Court and depart to Council Avenue.
- 8.18. Swept path assessment of the site will be required to be undertaken to ensure appropriate access by service vehicles.

#### 9. PARKING

- 9.1. The proposed development is located close to the heart of the Rockingham City Centre and falls within the primary centre in regard to the car parking requirements of the Town Planning Scheme (TPS).
- 9.2. A minimum and maximum level of parking is set out in Table 3 of the City's TPS as follows (maximum acceptable parking shown in brackets):
  - Health Studio (gym) 1 bay per 20m<sup>2</sup> (15)
  - Restaurant 1 bay per 8 persons accommodated (6)
  - Showroom 1 Bay per 80m<sup>2</sup> (60m<sup>2</sup>)
  - Shop 1 bay per 22m<sup>2</sup> NLA (17m<sup>2</sup>)

Land Use	Area NLA	Min	Max
Gym	301	16	21
Showrooms	4,583	58	77
café	166	21	28
Convenience store	210	10	13
Total		105	139

#### Table 5 Parking Requirements

- 9.3. Table 5 indicates that the proposed development is required to provide a minimum of 105 parking bays and a maximum of 139 parking bays to comply with the requirements of the TPS.
- 9.4. Reference to the concept plan show as Figure 3 indicates in total 111 parking bays are provided for the proposed development. The number of parking bays does not include the 6 bays parking adjacent to fuel bowsers.

- 9.5. The number of parking bays provided falls between 105 and 139 bay and is considered to meet the car parking requirements set out in the City of Rockingham's TPS.
- 9.6. All car parking bays are to be provided in accordance with AS2890.1 and other relevant standards.
- 9.7. The concept plan indicates 20 bicycle parking bays are to be provided to meet the requirements of the TPS.

#### **10. PUBLIC TRANSPORT, PEDESTRIANS AND CYCLISTS**

- 10.1. Bus stops are located in close proximity to the subject site and provide excellent public transport access. There are several bus routes passing the subject site that also service the shopping centre.
- 10.2. The concept plan indicates an awning to the convenience store that will provide shelter for bus passengers waiting on Council Avenue. This will improve passenger comfort during inclement weather.
- 10.3. The development is closely located adjacent to a major shopping precinct of Rockingham and may attract some walking and cycling trips.
- 10.4. The subject site is located on the corner of Read Street and Council Avenue where traffic signals are provided. Pedestrian crossing facilities are provided at the traffic signals to Main Roads standards.
- 10.5. An underpass to Council Avenue exists approximately 100 metres east of the subject site and provides a traffic free access to the shopping centre.
- 10.6. Site inspection indicates that pedestrians cross Council Avenue at Sepia Court to reach the bus stops adjacent to the subject site. The development would not negatively impact the ability of pedestrians to take this route. However, use of the underpass should be encouraged if well lit and designed in accordance with safe street standards.
- 10.7. Staff trips may occur using bicycles and facilities for cyclists are to be provided in accordance with local government requirements.

#### APPENDIX A TRAFFIC DATA

#### Read St 🖻 **SITE 5301** North of Rae Rd Traffic Volume Hourly Monday to Friday -🛓 Download 🗸 Speed 30000 Vehicles Total Heavy 25000 2014/15 2013/14 20000 2012/13 25825 15000 2011/12 27193 2010/11 10000 2009/10 5000 0 2009/10 2010/11 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 2011/12

# Council Av 🗷

SITE 3711

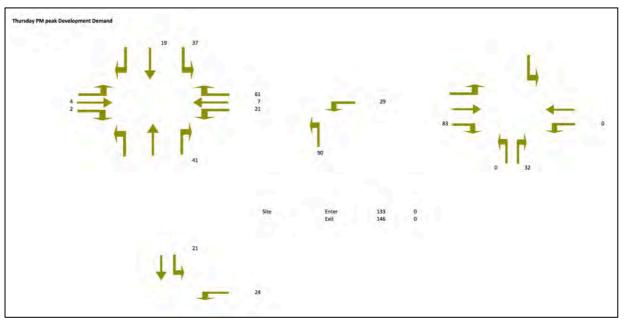
affic Volume	Hourly	Speed	Monday	to Friday - 📥 Dow	nload -		
500		1				Vehi	cles
6000		_				Total	Heavy
				• East	2014/15	15148	4%
500				West	2013/14		
000				Total	2012/13	16896	3%
500			•		2011/12		
000					2010/11		
000					2009/10		
500							
σ							

#### APPENDIX B LEVELS OF SERVICE BY ROAD TYPE

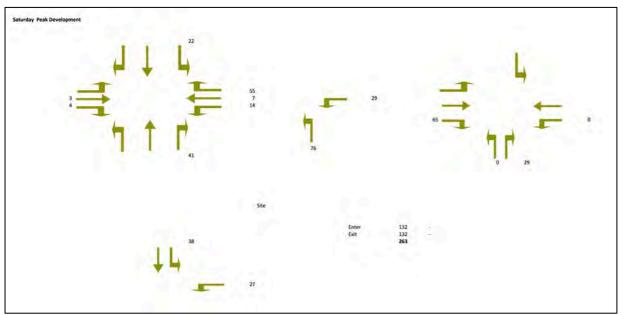
LOS	Single Carriageway <sup>1</sup>	Single Carriageway <sup>1</sup> 2-Lane Boulevard <sup>2</sup> Dual Carriageway				
			(4-Lanes) <sup>3</sup>	(4-lane Clearway) <sup>3</sup>		
А	2,400vpd	2,600vpd	24,000vpd	27,000vpd		
В	4,800vpd	5,300vpd	28,000vpd	31,500vpd		
С	7,900vpd	8,700vpd	32,000vpd	36,000vpd		
D	13,500vpd	15,000vpd	36,000vpd	40,500vpd		
E	22,900vpd	25,200vpd <sup>4</sup>	40,000vpd	45,000vpd		
F	>22,900vpd	>25,200vpd <sup>4</sup>	>40,000vpd	>45,000vpd		

<sup>1</sup> Based on Table 3.9 Austroads - Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice Part 2 <sup>2</sup> Based on single carriageway +10% (supported by Table 3.1 Austroads - Guide to Traffic Engineering Practice Part 3) – Boulevard or division by <sup>1</sup> Based on RRR Table 3.5 - mid-block service flow rates (SF.) for urban arterial roads with interrupted flow. Using 60/40 peak split.
 <sup>4</sup> Note James Street Guildford passes 28,000vpd.

### APPENDIX C DEVELOPMENT PEAK HOUR TRAFFIC DEMANDS

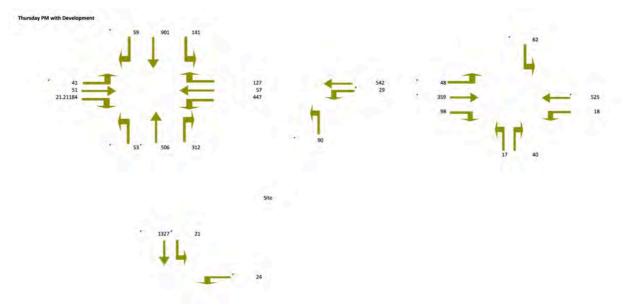


PM Peak Hour Development Traffic Demands



Saturday Peak Hour Development Traffic Demands

### APPENDIX D PM PEAK HOUR SIDRA ANALYSIS



#### Traffic Demands

Site Ne	twork	Route	- Settin	nas Licensina													
Site ive	IWDIK.	NUU	e seun	-	-			Star.		-	-	-	-				m es
🕞 +4-	46	-	초	Mine Up		lings Summar	ý		-	III	fir	1040	22				
rocess Layout	Add	Clone	Import.	Move Down	100.00	ut Report	N	Vetwork	Network	Lane	Arrival	Network	Signal				
				Delete	[] inpi	ut Compariso	n Su	ummary •	Displays •	Displays •	Flows .	Flows	Offsets				
Network		Ne	twork Setu	ip.	Dat	a Summary				Network	Output						
ROJECT: Sepia Ct			Mover	ents - ReadSAT [N	005	Movemen	ts - Rea	dom1 [N]	3 1 N	etDisp LOS - I	Network P						
ETWORKS	_		-							Section 1							
			MOVEN	AENT SUMMA	RY												
Network PM	10	( + )			ust.										Ard States	vork: N101 [Ne	Bulleville PRESS
NetworkSAT				01P [Readpm1]											AA MACA	ADLY: MUAL THE	umane coult
a contractor			Read SL/ Dr. PM Peak wo	In Development													
			Signals - Fix	ind Time Isolated Dy	cié Timă =	78 neconds (Pra	ctical Dya	cie Time)									
		*	Movement	OD Performance Vehic	ies Des	and Winnes		test Tanks	Dieu						Direct	12-0-	A
lected Network:			10	Ma	Tole	117	-	HV	Diel) Salin We	internal second	3		VENCOL	Distance	Pipp	Skop Have	Special
Network PM			South Read	Street south-	ryrsyll.	and second			ME		_		1.40	_		line wen	Becatt
TWORK INPUT			1	13	55	0.0	56	0.0	0.540	25.		05 C	8-7	62.9	0.90	0.77	42.1
Network Data			2	71 #2	533 378	5.0	533 375	5.0	0.549	23.3		05 C 05 D	5.7	63.5 100.9	0.90	9.76	43.2
			Approach	10	917	43	917	43	0.900	32 1		OSC	13.9	100.9	0.93	9.87	36.5
Define CCGs			East Count	A Luneau la													
Network Timing			1	1.2	471	4.0	471	40	5.446		5 L)	0.5.8	7.8	54.8	8.65	0.74	212
Network Routes			5	71	60	0.0	60	0,0	0 355	34.		DS C	21	14 5	0.96	\$ 73	30,6
Network Configure	harry.		V.	F02	124	3.0	134	3,0	D 649	47.		QSD	5,3	38.2	1.00	0.90	25,0
toperative considera	000		Approach		664	34	664	3,4	0.849	20.1		OS C	7.6	54.8	0.72	0.78	25.0
			North Flead	L2	145	30	140	3.0	0.127	2.		OSA	1.0	11.5	0.42	0.66	40.0
TES IN NETWORK				TI	048	4.0	048	4.0	0.864	343		os c	15.5	134.6	1.00	1.05	28.6
			9	R2	62	0.0	62	0.0	0.165	31.3		DS C	1.8	12.6	0.66	0.7A	39.2
Readpm1	10	C. #	Accroach		1159	37	1159	31	0.864	31.	5. Li	DSC	18.6	134.5	0.92	0.98	30.9
SiteAccessPM			Wast Cygni											-			
			10. 31	12	43	0.0	43	0.0	0.038	9.		05 A 08 C	0.4	31	0.40	0.63 0.72	51.5
Sepia PM1		*	12	R2	22	-0.6	27	0.0	0.137	30		050	0.7	52	0.96	5 70	28.5
E OUTPUT FOR NE	TWORK		Approach		110	0.0	110	0.0	0.318	26.3	5 L	os c	1.8	12.0	0.76	0.60	36.0
Diagnostics			All Vehicles		2059	3.7	2859	3.7	0.900	28.5		05 C	18.6	134.5	0.57	0.89	32.7
Detailed Output																	
	100	1		Service (LOS) Method 1 ment LOS values are ba				dified in the No	riwork Data cialo	og (Network Jab)							
Intersection Summ				and Approach LOS value				ticle movement	sta								
Movement Summa	ny		SIDRA Stand	ard Delay Model is used one Capacity SiDRA St	Control De	slay includes Geor											
Lane Summary		-	HV (%) value	is are calculated for All N	fovement Ci	lauses of All Heavy											
Lane Flows				ge in Average Back of O		pres of Saluration	for any lar	ne during the l	ast Gree Beratio	my 0.0%							
Lane Blockages			reamber of the	erations: 5 (maximum sp	eched 10)												
shire provided as																	
Lane Changes																and the second	

#### 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

Tile Site Network	Rou	te Setti	ings Licensing	(										
Process Layout Add	Clone	A Import	Move Down Delete	🗐 Inpu	ings Summa it Report it Compariso	Networ	Network • Displays •	Lane Displays •	Arrival Netwo Flows - Flow	irk Signal				
Network ROJECT: Sepia Ct		letwork Sett	up nents - ReadSAT [		a Summary Movemer	ats - Readom1		Network O	etwork PM [N].	B Moveme	nts - SiteAcces	SPM INT R		
ETWORKS		TEL Merch	nente neverni (	a o g		ite incontaint		and the set of the	conversion for a	(El merene)	ins sincience	an or part set		
Network PM      NetworkSAT	а + т	Develop	EMENT SU e: 102 [SiteAc ment Access k //Yield (Two-Way	cessPMJ							¢	Network:	N101 [Netv	vork PM]
ected Network: Network PM		Movem	ent Performance			-								-
ETWORK INPUT		Mov	OD Min	Elerman Total ven/n	d Flows IIV	Amval Doa Total H en/u	i Dica V Tsahin V/c	Avenueu Delay Sec	Level of Service	95% Back of Vehicles veh	Queue Distance m	Prop Queued	Ellective Stop Pate per ven	Avenag: Spead kmvh
Network Data Define CCGs		South S	L2	95	0.0	95 0	0.093	5.1	LOSA	0.3	2.4	0.35	0,60	26.1
Network Timing		Approac	ch	95	0.0	95 0		5.1	LOSA	03	2.4	0.35	0.60	25.1
Network Routes		East Co	ouncil Ave east	31	0.0	31 0	0.155	-3.9	LOSA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.06	42.4
Network Configuration		5	T1	571	3.0	571 3.	0.156	0.0	LOSA	0,0	0.0	0.00	0.03	56.9
TO IN NETWORK		Approved West: C	ch Councul Ave west	601	28	601 2	0.156	0.2	NA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.05	55.3
Readpm1		11	TI	532	30	532 3		0.0	LOSA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	60.0
SiteAccessPM	a	Approad		532	3.0	532 3		0.0	NA	0,0	0.0	0.00	0.00	60.0
Sepia PM1	-	All Vehic	des	1227	2.7	1227 2	0.155	0.5	NA	0.3	2.4	0.03	0.06	53.5
Lane Summary Lane Flows Lane Blockages Lane Changes			change in Average 6 of Iterations; 5 (max			e of Saturation	or any lane duri	ig the last three	Rerations: 0.0 %				-	
										6	A		o has have been over	to be a state
ady	Rou		inas Licensina							86	004178, 60293	36, RILEY COM	NSULTING, NET	WORK / 1PC
ite Site Network	Rou B Clone	nte Setti	Move Down	il Setti Inpu Inpu	ings Summa it Report it Compariso	Networ			file se Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal	004178, 60293	36, RILEY COP		- 0
Ilo Site Network	Róu e Clone	tte Setti A Import	Move Down	il Setti Inpu Inpu Data	at Report at Compariso a Summary	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> </ul>	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal s Offsets				- 0
ile Site Network Site Network Site Add	Róu e Clone	nte Setti	Move Down	il Setti Inpu Inpu Data	at Report at Compariso a Summary	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> </ul>	Lane Displays •	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal				- 0
Ila Site Network	Róu e Clone	ite Setti Import Ietwork Setti s - ReadSAT	Move Down	II Setti Inpu Inpu Data	ut Report at Compariso I Summary Readom1 (1	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> </ul>	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal s Offsets				- 0
Ie Site Network Constraints Layout Add Network Diffort Sedia Ck TWORKS Network PM	Róu Clone	te Setti ▲ Import Ietwork Setti Sepia Co PM Peala Sepia Co PM Peala	Move Down Delete Up TINI @ Mo	IY Setti Inpu Data	ut Report at Compariso I Summary Readom1 (1	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> </ul>	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal s Offsets	PM INI = E	ම Movemen		- E
	Róu Clone	tte Setti	Move Down Delete Up TNI @ Move EMENT SU e: 104 [Septe I outr / Council Ave with Developme	iY Setti in Inpu Data avements IMMAI PM1] nt )	at Report It Compariso Summery Readom 1 (1	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> </ul>	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal s Offsets	PM INI = E	ම Movemen	ts - Sepia PM1	- E
III Site Network Network Network NetworksAT NetworkSAT Network PM	Rou Clone Clone	tte Setti	Move Down Detece up TINI © Mo EMENT SU e: 104 [Septa I outr / Gaucia Ave with Developme c/ Yield (Two-Way	iY Setti in Inpu Data avements IMMAI PM1] nt )	It Report tt Comparise i Summary Readpint () RY	Networ Summar	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tDisp LOS - Network</li> <li>compared by LOS - Network</li> </ul>	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netwo Flows Flow	rk Signal s Offsets	PM INI = E	ම Movemen	ts - Sepia PM1	- E
Ile Site Network Dess Layout Add Network DIECT: Sepin CK TWORKS Network PM NetworkSAT ected Network Network PM TWORK INPUT	Rou Clone Clone	te Setti Import Import Interwork Setti S - ReadSAT WOV Site Sets Setti MOV Movem Movem Movem D	Move Down Delete Up TINI Delete Up TINI Delete Up EMENT SU EMENT SU Es 104 [Septe I outr 1 Council Ave k with Developme the Weth Developme to Velo (Weo Way	iY Setti in Inpu inpu Data bata bata bata pM11 nt ) e - Vehicke Lestan Total vetun	at Report at Compariso I Summary Readpm1 (I RY I Solution RY II I Solution III II III I Solution III III III III III	Arrival How Total H	t Network Displays + tDisp LOS - Net Disp LOS - Net Disp LOS - Vite	Lane Displays - Network OM (N) Stwork PM (N) Average	Annval Netwo Flows Flow wurput Moveme Lowel nt Service	rk Signal s Offsets nt5 SiteAccessi Withdos ven	PM (N) 2 E	Movemen Movemen Network: Ump General	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Netw Effective Effective per veh	INI C Vork PMJ
	Rou Clone Clone	te Setti Import Import Intervork Setti Septa Cr PM Peak Giveway Setti Septa Cr PM Peak Giveway Setti South S 1	Move Down Detete up T INI Detete up EMENT SU e: 104 [Septe I out / Council Ave with Development / Yheld (Two-Way Mov Septe Count 12	IY Setti Inpu Data Data Data Data Data Data Data Dat	at Report at Comparison a Summary Readpm1 () RY s a) Plans b) Plans two two two two two two two two	Attract Plan Total H 18 D	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tDisp LOS - Network</li> <li>tDisp LOS</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Network PM [N] Average Detar 986 5.6	Arrival Networ Flows Arrivat Develor Lovel fol Service LOS A	rk Signal s Signal nts SteAccessi Wildos Wildos	Curate Contact Contact Market	Movemen Network: Imp Oursund 0.33	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Netv Elifethee Slipp Fade per veh 0.58	INI 2 T Averaget Speed Arrow
	Rou Clone Clone	tte Setti Setti Import Impo	Move Down Delete up TINI @ Mo EMENT SU e: 104 [Sepia I ourf / Cauncil Ave k with Developmen (/ Yield (Two-Way ment Performance UC) Mov Sepia Court L? R2	iY Setti in Inpu inpu Data bata bata bata pM11 nt ) e - Vehicke Lestan Total vetun	at Report at Compariso I Summary Readpm1 (I RY I Solution RY II I Solution III II III I Solution III III III III III	Arrival How Total H	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Net</li> <li>See Vet</li> <li>See Vet</li> <li>Control of the Vet</li> <li< td=""><td>Lane Displays - Network OM (N) Stwork PM (N) Average</td><td>Arrival Networ Flows Arrivat Develor Lovel fol Service LOS A</td><td>rk Signal s Offsets nt5 SiteAccessi Withdos ven</td><td>PM (N) 2 E</td><td>Movemen Movemen Network: Ump General</td><td>ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Netw Effective Effective per veh</td><td>INI C Vork PMJ</td></li<></ul>	Lane Displays - Network OM (N) Stwork PM (N) Average	Arrival Networ Flows Arrivat Develor Lovel fol Service LOS A	rk Signal s Offsets nt5 SiteAccessi Withdos ven	PM (N) 2 E	Movemen Movemen Network: Ump General	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Netw Effective Effective per veh	INI C Vork PMJ
	Rou Clone Clone	tte Setti Import I	Move Down Delete Up EMENT SU e: 104 [Sepia f ourt / Council Ave with Development / Yield (Two-Way Mov Sepia Court L <sup>2</sup> R2 cr on Sepia Court L <sup>2</sup> R2 cr on Sepia Court L <sup>2</sup> R2 cr on	IY Setti Inpu Data avements IMMAR PM11 ot PM10 ot PM11 Ot PM11 Ot PM1	at Report at Comparison a Summary Readpm1 [] RY OF Laws DF Laws DF Laws DF Laws 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0	Annva Phone Gold H 16 D 42 O 60 O	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Net</li> <li>bisp LOS - Net</li> <li>b</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Nerwork Of Setwork PM [N] Delay Delay Delay 55 32 0 24 4	Annval Networ Flows Anny It Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int I	rk Signal s SiteAccessi mts SiteAccessi Walkies 01 09 09	Current Courses Market	Movemen Network: Prop. Concurd 0.33 0.68 0.72	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Netv Slop Fade Def veh Def veh 0.58 0.86	INI         Image: Speed state           Avelagy: Speed state         Image: Speed state           49 1         30 5           40.1         Image: Speed state
	Rou Clone Clone	te Setti derwork Setti s - ReadSAT MOV/ ✓ Sitte Sepia Cr PM Peaa Giveway Movem Mov D South: S Approat East: CX 4 5	Move Down Delete UP EMENT SU e: 104 [Septa I court / Gaucil Ave k with Develoar / Yield (Two-Way Mov Septa Court L2 R2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct	IY Setti Inpu Inpu Data overnents IMMAAI PM1] nt Deficie Settian Total Verhicki 42 60 19 863	at Report tr Compariso s Summary Readown 1 () RY S O Phone 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Armod Proc Total 19 18 0 18 0 42 0 19 0 553 3	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Network</li> <li>Sea</li> <li>Se</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Network Of Menvork Of Etwork PM [N] Delay Sec 56 320 244 55 5 6 5	Annval Networ Flows Plow Movement Movement Service Los A Los A Los A	rk Signal s SiteAccess Withdas Ven 01 09 09 00 00	Cuesto Dedences m 04 66 66 00 0,0	Movemen           Image           Image           Occound           0.33           0.88           0.72	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop 5:46 Der Veth 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.064 0.02	INI 2 1 Avetagy Ave
Site Network     Sepie Control     Network BM     Network BM     Network Configuration     Network Roule     Network Configuration	Rou Clone Clone	te Setti de Import lemont	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TINI Cauncil Ave K Min Developm Count / Cauncil Ave K Min Developm C/ Yield (Two-Way Mov Sepse Count L2 R2 cn Souncil Ave cast L2 T1 ch	IY Setti Inpu Inpu Data Data Data Data Data Data Data Dat	at Report It Comparison Summary Readpm1 [] RY UP Knos IV D0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Attract Flow	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Network</li> <li>Sea</li> <li>Se</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Nerwork CP Etwork PM [N] Average Detar Bas 555 32 0 24 4	Arrival Networ Flow Arrivat Devote tol Service Los A Los A Los A	rk Signal s SiteAccessi nts SiteAccessi verh 01 09 09 00	CAUGHE Dedunces m 04 66 65 00	Movemen Network: Drop Cocord 0.33 0.68 0.72 0.00	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Network Stop Pode Def Veth 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.96 0.04	Vork PM]
	Rou Clone A A A	te Setti de Import lemont	Move Down Delete UP EMENT SU e: 104 [Septa I court / Gaucil Ave k with Develoar / Yield (Two-Way Mov Septa Court L2 R2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct ouncliAve cast L2 ct	IY Setti Inpu Inpu Data overnents IMMAAI PM1] nt Deficie Settian Total Verhicki 42 60 19 863	at Report tr Compariso s Summary Readown 1 () RY S O Phone 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Armod Proc Total 19 18 0 18 0 42 0 19 0 553 3	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Netbisp LOS - Netb</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Network Of Menvork Of Etwork PM [N] Delay Sec 56 320 244 55 5 6 5	Annval Networ Flows Plow Movement Movement Service Los A Los A Los A	rk Signal s SiteAccess Withdas Ven 01 09 09 00 00	Cuesto Dedences m 04 66 66 00 0,0	Movemen           Image           Image           Occound           0.33           0.88           0.72	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop 5:46 Der Veth 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.064 0.02	INI 2 1 Avetagy Ave
	Rou Clone A A A	te Setti de Import letwork Setti s - ReadSAT V Sitte Sepus Cr. MOV/I V Sitte Sepus Cr. South S 1 3 Approac North. S 7 Approac	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TINI Cauncil Ave K Min Developm Count / Cauncil Ave K With Developm C/ Yield (Two-Way Mov Sepse Count L2 R2 Cn Souncil Ave cast L2 T1 ch Souncil Ave cast L2 Cn Souncil Ave cas	IV Setti Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Inpu Data Inpu	at Report t Compariso Summary Readpm1 [] RY 0) Exec 0) Exec 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,	Annol Flore Total 18 0 60 0 19 0 553 3 577 2	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Network</li> <li>Sean</li> <li>Sean</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Nerwork CP Etwork PM [N] Average Delar Belar	Arrival Networ Flow Arrivat Develor Service Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A NA	rk Signal s Site Access nts Site Access With the site of the site	Curate Dedines m 04 66 66 00 00 00 00	Movemen Network: Docord 0.33 0.88 0.72 0.00 0.00 0.00	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 (Networks) Stop 75de per Ves 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98	Vork PMJ
		te Setti de Import letwork Setti s - ReadSAT V Sitte Sepus Cr. MOV/I V Sitte Sepus Cr. South S 1 3 Approac North. S 7 Approac	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TINI Delete Up EMENT SU EMENT SU E: 104 [Septa I ount / Gaucil Ave k with Develoar / Yield (Two-Way Tent Performance / Yield (Two-Way to the Council Ave east L2 th buncliAve bun	IV Setti Setti Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu	at Report t Compariso s Summary Readown 1 () RY S 0 * Koso 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Artival Plays Total Technical Plays Total Technical Plays Total Technical Plays Total Technical Plays Total Technical Plays Technical Plays Technic	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Net</li> <li>Sain</li> <li>0 017</li> <li>0 273</li> <li>0 273</li> <li>0 273</li> <li>0 273</li> <li>0 148</li> <li>0 148</li> <li>0 148</li> <li>0 148</li> <li>0 057</li> <li>0 057</li> </ul>	Lane Displays - Network Of Ministry betwork PM [N] Delay Sec 56 320 244 55 50 244 55 50 224 24 24 55 50 224 24 24 55 50 224 52 22 22 24 22 24 24 24 22 22 22 24 22 24 22 24 22 24 22 24 24	Annval Networ Flows Flow Movement Derived Int Service LOSA LOSA LOSA NA LOSA	rk Signal s SiteAccess Withdas Ven 01 09 09 00 00 00 00 02	Oversio Dedunces m 04 66 66 00 0,0 0,0 0,0 1,4	Movemen     Movemen     Network:     Drop     Concord     0.33     0.62     0.00     0.00     0.00     0.00     0.00     0.00	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop Fode Def Verh 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.9	INI 2 1 Austagy Aus
III Site Network  Sess Layout Add  Network  Discr: Sepin CK  TWORKS  Network PM  Network Data Detine CCGs Network PM  TWORK INPUT Network Configuration  Site Network Site AccessPM Sopia PM  E OUTPUT FOR NETWORK		te Setti demont letwork Setti s - ReadSAT MOV/ V Site Sepa Cc Sepa	Move Down Move Down Delete Up EMENT SU EMENT SU EMENT SU EMENT SU EMENT SU EMENT Performance Up Mov Separ Coult L2 R2 Ch Support Ave cast L2 R3 Ch Separ Coult L2 R4 Ch Separ Coult L2 R5 Ch Separ Coult L2 Ch Separ	IY Setti           Inpu	at Report tt Compariso 9 Summary Readpm1 [] RY 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Annos From Total 18 D 42 D 503 3. 577 22 65 0 65 0 591 0 376 3	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>tbisp LOS - Net</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Dis</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Nerwork Of Etwork PM [N] Average Delay Sec 56 320 244 56 02 02 244 56 02 02 244 39 00	Arrival Networ Flows Arrivat Develor Service Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A	rk Signal s SiteAccess mts - SiteAccess white 01 09 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Culctite Columns Columns M (NI = Columns M (N	Movemen     Movemen     Network:     Network:     Order     O	Ellective Silip PM1 N101 (Netv Silip Pide pervel 0.58 0.86 0.66 0.04 0.02 0.22 0.27 0.57 0.57	Avistap) (M. 2) (M.
Ite Site Network Person Layout Add Network DiGTS Solia Gt TWORKS Network PM ✓ NetworkSAT Network RM TWORK Immu: Network Configuration Network Routes Network Routes Network Routes Network Routes Network Configuration ES IN NETWORK Site AccessPM Septa PM Site to ReadPM E OUTPUT FOR NETWOR Diagnostics		te Setti de Import	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TIVI Delete Up EMENT SU EME	IY Setti           Inpu	at Report t Compariso s Summary Readown1 () RY 00 KNos 10 KNos 00 KNos 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Annea How Total Annea How Total Telenon 18 D 42 D 50 D 51 D 51 D	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Displays<!--</td--><td>Average Bisplays - Average Betwork PM [N] Delay Betwork PM [N] 244 55 320 244 55 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 32 34 34 35 35 35</td><td>Annval Networ Flows Flow Movement Description Service Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A</td><td>rk Signal s Site Access http://www. Vulticas ven 01 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td><td>Currents Destances m 04 66 66 00 00 00 14 14 14 14 00</td><td>Movemen     Movemen     Network:     Drop     Occord     0.33     0.62     0.00</td><td>ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop Fode Det Veh 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.9</td><td>Average Ave</td></li></ul>	Average Bisplays - Average Betwork PM [N] Delay Betwork PM [N] 244 55 320 244 55 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 32 34 34 35 35 35	Annval Networ Flows Flow Movement Description Service Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A Los A	rk Signal s Site Access http://www. Vulticas ven 01 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Currents Destances m 04 66 66 00 00 00 14 14 14 14 00	Movemen     Movemen     Network:     Drop     Occord     0.33     0.62     0.00	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop Fode Det Veh 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.9	Average Ave
Ben Site Network     Sees Layout Add     Network     Sees Layout Add     Network     ClECT: SophiCt      TWORKS     NetworkSAT     Network PM     Network Carl     Network PM      Define CCGs     Network Data     Define CCGs     Network Carlinguation      Network Carlinguation  ES IN NETWORK  SiteAccestPM Sepai PM Site to ReadPM  E OUTPUT FOR NETWOR Diagnostics Detailed Output Intersection Summary		tte Setti ▲ Import Interwork Setti Septa Cr PM Peal Givewayer Mover ID South: S Approac North: S 7 Approac West C 10 11 12 Approac	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TIVI Delete Up EMEENT SU EMENT SU ENT Our Close 104 [Sepia I our / Council Ave K with Developmen K with Developmen L2 Ch Sepa Court L2 Ch Sepa Cou	IY Setti           Input           Inpu	At Report at Report at Comparison s Summary Readpm1 () RY CO S C CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S C CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S CO S C CO CO S CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO	Attroce Plow Summar NI I I I N Fold Told 18 D 42 O 50 O 50 O 50 O 50 O 50 O 50 O 50 O 50	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Displays<!--</td--><td>Lane Displays - Netropy - tework PM [N] </td><td>Annval Networ Flows Plow Movement Develor Service LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA</td><td>* Signal * Signal Offsets nt5 - SiteAccessi Validos ven 01 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00</td><td>Culatio Coluctio Coluction Columnos m 04 66 66 00 00 00 00 00 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14</td><td>Movemen * Network: 0.33 0.83 0.72 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.64 0.10</td><td>ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netw Effective: Stop Role per Veh 0.58 0.86 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57</td><td>INI 25 1 Work PMJ Austapti Speed</td></li></ul>	Lane Displays - Netropy - tework PM [N] 	Annval Networ Flows Plow Movement Develor Service LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA	* Signal * Signal Offsets nt5 - SiteAccessi Validos ven 01 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Culatio Coluctio Coluction Columnos m 04 66 66 00 00 00 00 00 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	Movemen * Network: 0.33 0.83 0.72 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.64 0.10	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netw Effective: Stop Role per Veh 0.58 0.86 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57	INI 25 1 Work PMJ Austapti Speed
IIII NETWORK		te Setti detwork Setti s - ReadSAT MOV/ ✓ Site Septa Cr PM Peal Giveway Moven D South S 1 3 Approac Approac All Vehic	Move Down Move Down Delete Up TINI Delete Up EMENT SU EMENT SU EMENT SU ENT SU Mov Separ Council Ave kwith Developme L2 R2 ch Ouncil Ave cast L2 R2 ch Ouncil Ave cast L2 R3 ch Ouncil Aveoue L2 R4 R5 Ch Ouncil Aveoue L2 R5 Ch Ouncil Aveoue L5 Ch Ouncil Aveoue L5 Ch Ouncil Ave	IY Setti Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu Inpu	at Report tt Compariso s Summary Readpm1 [] RY 0) Exec 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Arrivel File Fold Total 18 D 42 O 50 D 19 D 577 2 55 O 557 2 55 O 557 2 55 O 55 O 51 O 565 O 51 O 577 2 257 257 2 257 2 25	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Displays</li> <li>Holisp LOS - Network</li> <li>Balance</li> <li>Dentities</li> <li>Den</li></ul>	Lane Displays - Nerwork CM Etwork PM [N] Average Delay Belay	Arrival Networ Flow Arrivat Develor Service Los A Los A NA	rk Signal s SiteAccess mts - SiteAccess white 01 09 09 09 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Culatio Coluctio Coluctio Columnos m 04 66 66 00 00 00 00 00 14 14 14 14 14 00 00 36	Movemen * Network: 0.33 0.83 0.72 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.26 0.64	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netw Effective: Stop Role per Veh 0.58 0.86 0.02 0.02 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57 0.57	Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Austap) Speed
		te Setti de Import	Move Down Move Down Delete Up EMENT SU EMENT SU E104 [Septa I ourl / Cauncil Ave with Develoar / Yield (Two-Way tent Performance Do Mov Septa Court L2 T1 L2 T2 T3 ch ouncil Ave east L2 T1 ch ouncil Avenue L2 T1 ch ouncil Avenue L2 t1 ch ouncil Avenue L2 t1 t1 t2 t1	IY Setti      Inpu     Inf	At Report at Report at Compariso s Summary Readown1 () RY 10 Parts 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	Arrivel Flow Fold M 1 Summari NI	Network	Lane Displays - Network OK (N) Average betwork PM (N) Delay Betwork PM (N) 244 55 320 244 55 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 244 35 320 324 324 324 324 324 324 324 324 324 324	Annval Networ Flows Plow Movement Develor Service LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA	***         Signal Signal Offices           nt5 - SiteAccess           01           09           00           00           02           02           02           02           02           05           05           09	Ouesto Dedunces m 04 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66	Movemen     Movemen     Network:     Drop     Council     0.33     0.62     0.00     0.0	ts - Sepia PM1 N101 [Netv Stop Fode Deficient 0.58 0.98 0.98 0.98 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.0	Average Ave

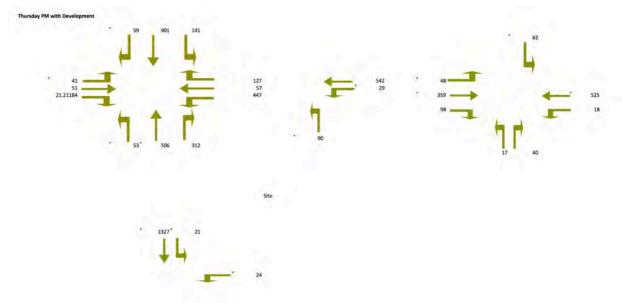
Riley Consulting

#### 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

State of the state	01-1														= 0 2
Tile Site Network	Route	Setti	ngs Licensing												
Process Layout Add	Clone Not	Import	Move Down	Input	igs Summary Report Comparisor Summary	Network	Network Displays	Lane Displays •	Arrival Flows •		Signal Offsets				
PROJECT: Sepia Ct	_	mit (N)	A DECEMBER OF STREET			S Move	ments - SiteA	ccessPM [N]		wements - Sep	ia PM1 IN		lovements - S	The to ReadPM	
NETWORKS			1						-			A			-
DO Network PM		MOV	EMENT SU	MMAR	Y										
00 NetworkSAT		Site Acce PM peak	e: 101 [Site to ess to Read Stree / Yield (Two-Way	r.	-							*	Network:	N101 [Net	work PM]
Selected Network: \$     Active the second seco		May	ient Performance DU	Dumand	Flows	Anval Flows	Deg. Suto	Average	Level	u <i>s</i>	is Usaice of		Prop.	Eliectwe	Average
NETWORK INPUT		ID	Μαγ	Total		olal HV sh/n Te	Suth Vic	Delay	Servi	ice Viz	hides Veh	Distance:	Queued	Stop Rate per veh	Spord km/lt
Network Data			te Access												
Define CCGs		4 Approac	L2	25	0.0	25 0.0	0.030	8.3			0.1	0.9	0.57	0.67	46.9
Network Timing Network Routes			ead Streel	20	0.0	10 0.0						0,0	0.01	0,01	10.3
Network Configuration		T	L2	22	0.0	22 0.0	0.012	5.5	LOS	5A	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.58	35.7
detailing consideration		8	11	1397		397 4.0	0.364	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	59.9
		Approac	<b>T</b> 1	1419	3,9 1	419 3,9	0.364	0.1	,	NA	0.0	0,0	0,00	0.01	59.7
SITES IN NETWORK		All Vehic	tes	1444	39 1	444 3.9	0.364	0.2	,	NA.	0.1	09	0.01	0.02	59.4
Stre to ReadPM  Stre to ReadPM  To ReadPM  To ReadPM  Detailed Output  Intersection Summary  Movement Summary  Inne Flows  Lane Flows  Lane Blockages  Lane Changes	•	Vehicle m Minor Ros NA: Inten major roa SIDRA SIT Gap-Acou HV (%) vi Largest o Number o SIDRA IM Organisatio	el of Service (LOS) i inovernent LOS value ad Approach LOS were section LOS and Mid uplance Capacity. S alues are calculated hange in Average E of Herations: 5 (max TERSECTION 7.0 ) 1 Versection 7.0 )	es are base alues are b ajor Road A el ls used C IDRA Stank I for All Mov ack of Que imum speci Copyright © ING   Proce	d on average ased on avera pproach LOS iontrol Delay I sard (Akçolik I ement Classa ue or Degree fied: 10) 2000-2017 Ak ssed Tuesday	delay per move age delay for all s values are Not includes Geome M3D), es of All Heavy V of Saturation for	ment, veñicle moven Applicable for tric Delay. Vehicle Model ( any Iane duni ates Pty Ltd. )	hents. two-way sign o Designation ng the last three	control since	the average de	ay is hot a	t good LOS my	saisung due to	zero delays as:	inclated with

Riley Consulting

#### APPENDIX E SATURDAY PEAK HOUR SIDRA ANALYSIS



#### **Traffic Demands**

	-													1.0	01			Sec.
												sing	ings Licensin	te Setti	Rout	Network.	Site	Tile
				Signal Offsets	step Network Flows	fir Arrival Flows •	Lane Displays •	Network Displays •	Network Summary •		lettings Sum nput Raport nput Compar	en 🖻	Move Up	A trogeni	e) Clone	4 Add	¢¢ Layout	Process
_			_			Sutput	Network		_		Data Summar	T	up	letwork Set			(OD)	Net
ep 📊	Movements - S	PM INI 🖻	ts SiteAcces	Movement	M [N]. 🖾	Vetwork P	tDisp LOS - I	BEN	Readpm1 IN	ments-	Moven	AT [N] 🖸	ments - ReadSAT	Moven			: Sepia Ct	ROJECT
							_										KS	NETWO
											Y	JMMAF	MENT SUM	MOVE	+		ork PM	DI Net
SATI	k: N101 [Network	00 Networ										TAT	1015 [ReadS/	Site:		V 0		HO Net
												e	Council Avenue Peak with develop	Read St /	2		OTCOVE	A LAG
								Time)	Practical Cycle	econds (	Time = 90 se	ated Cycle	Fixed Time Isolated	Signals - I	*			
-		_			_		_	_	_	_				-			Network:	elected
miger	Electric Av	Proj.		1015-0408-01-0	ei ur	Lin	Average	Out.	Street Home			ce - Vehicle:	int Performance -	Max			orkSAT	00 Net
negir oed Millith	titoo Rato Sid	Samuel	Duttimoc	VIINCIAL	1100	50	DIMAY	Ovg. Savi	IIV	Total	U.V.	Total	Mary	ID			KINPUT	IFTWO
								10.5				0	eed Street south	Spain Re			ork Data	
34.8 35.8		1.00	150 7	20.8	G D		47.2	0.854		77	5.0	77	11	1 2				A Detir
23.7		1.00	162.4	22.4	IS D.		47.6	0.054		457	4.0	457	R2	4			ork Timun	
32.1		1.00	162.4	22,4	IS D		44 1	0.967		132/	4.4	1824		Approach			ork Router	-
													Incii Avenue	Easi Cou				
23.7		0.44	43.6	0.0	N RC		9.6	0.340		403	4.0	403	12	4		manon.	ork Config	DURIN
26.3		1.00	17.3	2.5	S D		46.5	0.417		-55	0.0	55	71	5				
23.8		1.00	58 3	81	SD		54.1	0.820		167	3.0	167	R2	0				
242	0.76	0,64	58 3	8 7	IS C	10	24.7	0,820	3,4	625	3.4	625		Approach		ĸ	NETWOR	ITES IN
43.2	0.57	0.47	20.1	28	S B		12.1	0.153	3.0	168	3.0	165	ad Street north	North Re	1 <b>*</b>	10	SAT	Read
28.9		0.47	116.2	15.2	SC		33.7	0.718		736	4.0	736	12	8			ocessSAT	7 Sites
39.3		0.77	15.5	2.2	sc		31.0	0 125		60	0.0	68	RZ	9				7 Sepia
31.8		0 87	110.2	15.2	S C		29.8	0.718		965	3.5	969		App/bach	*		SAT	Sebe
													gnur Street	West Cw	£ .	NETWORK	PUT FOR	ITE OU
49.0	0.65	0.47	7.1	1.0	IS B	LC 10	12.8	0.058	0.0	60	0.0	59	L2	10			ostics	Diag
24.0	0,77	1.00	23.0	3,3	S D	LC	47,2	0,545	0,0	72	0.0	72	T1	11			led Output	-
24.3		0.93	7.2	1.0	IS D		45.7	0.121		25	0.0	25	R2	12	1		1000	100
33.3	0.71	0,79	23.0	3.3	S Ç	LC LC	34.(	0.545	0.0	156	0.0	156		Approach			ection Sur	
31.1	0.88	0.87	162.4	22.4	is n	10	35 1	0.667	. 31	3075	37	3075	0.0	All Vehica		imary	ment Sum	Mov
414	10.000	9.04	104.4		an		33	W/861	al	- Julico	46			in man			Summary	a Lane
						Velwork tab)	rk Data dialog (f	d in the Netwo					of Service (LOS) Me				Flows	
								- Antionente					ovement LOS values				Blockages	
								e muvements	may not all weated	verage d	re caused on av	LOS values a	in and Approach LOS	nutersected			Changes	

#### 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

Tils Site Network	Rout	e Settingt	s Licensing												
Process Layout Add	e Clone	A linear	Move Up Nove Open Delete	il Setti Inpu	ings Summa it Report t Compariso	,	Network ummary •	Network Displays		Re a Arrival Netv Flows • Flo					
Network ROJECT: Sepia Ct	_	SPM [N]	Moveme		Summility	R	Mountan	H - Cita to D	Network Ci leadPM [N] S		OS - NetworkSAT		Movemente	SiteAccessSAT	
ETWORKS		ar of part and	E morene	no sepie	contrat a		moremen	is site to it	course par	The receiptor of	os netholipiti	ou ar E	movements.	Surviversion	
Vetwork PM	+	MOVE	MENTSU	MMA	YF										
🏶 NetworkSAT 🛛 🖉	Ŧ	Developme PM Peak	102 [SiteAc nt Access /ield (Two-Way		1							•	Network	: N101 [Netv	workSAT
lected Network: NetworkSAT		Movemen	t Performance	e - Vehicle	5			-	-	-	-	_	_		
		Mav ID	DU Mov	Deman Total	d Flows	Anv	ral Flows HV	Deg. Sato	Average Delay	Level of Service	Settis Back tel Whickes	Quelle Dedunos	Frop. Overved	Effective Strap Rate	Average Spred
TWORK INPUT		South: Site		Vehin	-16	venn	1	vic	BBC	201100	Ven	m	andrasa	perveh	kmvii
Define CCGs		1	L2	BØ	0.0	BO	0.0	0 076	4.9	LOSA	0.3	1.9	0.33	0.58	26.6
Network Timing		Approach		80	0.0	80	0.0	0.076	49	LOSA	0.3	1.9	0.33	0.58	26.6
Network floutes		East Count 4	L2	31	0.0	31	0.0	0.141	39	LOSA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.06	42.2
Network Configuration		8	t1	515	3.0	515	3.0	0.141	00	LOSA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.03	56.7
		Approach	ncul Ave west	545	2.8	.545	2,8	0.141	0.2	NA	0,0	0,0	0,00	0.03	54.8
ReadSAT		11	T1	693	3.0	693	3.0	0.179	0.0	LOSA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	60.0
SiteAccessSAT	1	Approach		693	3.0	693	3.0	D.179	0.0	NA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	60.0
Sepia SAT		All Vehicles		1318	27	1318	27	0.179	0.4	NA	0.3	19	0.02	0.05	54.8
Movement Summary Lane Summary Lane Flows Lane Blockages Lane Changes Lane Changes		HV (%) value Largest char	ance Capacity, : es are calculate nge in Average I lerations: 5 (mai	d for All Mo Back of Que	vement Clas eue or Degre	ses of Al				terations, 0.0%	31	004178, 60293	136, RILEY CO		TWORK / 1P
	01-	1													- 0
Site Network.	Róut e	e Settings	Move Up	ill Setti Inpu	ngs Summa it Report	,	Network	Network	Lane	Arrival Netv					- 0
xess Layout Add	Rout Clone	e Settingt	Move Up	il Setti Inpu Inpu	it Report t Comparise	,	Network	-	Lane Displays •	Arrival Netv Flows - Flo	vork Signal				
cess Layout Add	Rout Clone	e Settings Import	Move Up	il Setti Dinpu Data	it Report t Comparise i Summiry	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal ws Offsets	SAT INI di	A Moveme	ents - Secia SAT	
Network OLECT: Schla Cr	Rout Clone	e Settingt	Move Up	il Setti Dinpu Data	it Report t Comparise i Summiry	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays •	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal	SAT INI 🕫	Moyeme	ents - Sepia SAI	
Network DIECT: Sepia Ct TWORKS	Rout Clone	e Setting	Move Up	ii Setti inpu inpu Data cents - Site	it Report It Compariso I Summiry to ReadPM	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal ws Offsets	SAT INI 🖻	Moveme	ents - Sepia SAT	
Verwork PM Network PM Network Add Network PM	Rout Clone Ni bio	e Setting import PMOIX Settin PM1 [N] S MOVER Sepia Court PM Peak w	Move Up Nove Onser Delete	if Setti inpu inpu Data Data Data Data Sata IMMAR SATJ nt	it Report It Compariso I Summiry to ReadPM	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal ws Offsets			zats - Sepia SAT : N101 [Netv	IN 6 0
Add Network Network Network PM NetworkSAT	Rout Clone Ni bio	e Settingu Import PWOIK Settin PMT [N] S Stepa Court Sepa Court Se	Mave Up More Character Delete Moveman MENT SU 104 [Sepia 3 11 Gound Ave rind Council Ave rind Council Ave rind Council Ave rind Council Ave	i¥ Setti in Inpu in Inpu inpu batz batz batz inpu batz ba	It Report It Comparise I Summiry to ReadPM	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal ws Offsets				IN 6 0
Cress Layout Add Network DECT: Scela Ct WWORKS Network PM NetworkSAT	Rout Clone T No No No	e Settings Import PMVOIR Settin PMT [N] B MOVE! Steps Cour PM Peak w Greeway (Y Movemen	Mave Up More Channel Delete Movemme MENT SU 104 [Septa 3 17 Council Ave MENT SU 104 [Septa 3 17 Council Ave Ment Su 104 (Septa 3 17 Council Ave Ment Su 105 (Septa 3 17 Council Ave 105 (Septa 3 17 Cou	IY Setti Inpu Datu ents - Site IMMAI SAT] ntt ) e - Vehilcle	It Report It Comparise It Summery to ReadPM RY It Reverse	on Si	Network ummary -	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows - Flo utput	vork Signal ws Offsets	÷	ф Network	: N101 [Netv	IN 6 0
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting: Import ■ MOVE! MOVE! MOVE! Movemen Movemen 10	Move Up Move Up Detete Detete Movemu MENT SU 104 [Septa 1 1) Council Ave th Development field (Two-Way D0 Mov	IY Setti Inpu Datu ents - Site IMMAI SAT] ntt ) e - Vehilcle	It Report It Comparison I Summary to ReadPM	on Si	Network ummary •	Network Displays	Lane Displays • Network O	Arrival Netv Flows • Flo	vork Signal Offsets	÷	↓ Network		IN 6 0
Cess Layout Add  Network  DECT: Scela GE  WOORKS  Network PM  NetworkSAT  Work INPUT  NetworkSAT  WORK INPUT  Work Of Layout  Define CCGs	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Provise Settin PMT INI ISI MOVEL Septa Cour PMT Peaker Greeway (Y Movemen Mey ID South Sep 1	Move Up Move Dear Deter Deter Movem MENT SU 104 [Council Ave ath Developmented (Two Way at Council Ave at Council Ave at Council Ave Ave Ave Ave Ave Ave Ave Ave	IY Setti Inpu Data in i Data in i Data i in Data i i Data i i Data i i i Data i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	It Report Comparise Summery to ReadPM RY	Autrue Tolas vestum 18	Network ummary - NetD NetD	Network Displays - Isp LOS - Ne Deg. Safa Vic 0.017	Lane Displays • Network Of tworkSAT IN] Average Delay Sec. 5.5	Arrival Nety Flows - Pic urplat E P Mover Leves of Service LOSA	Signal Offsets nents SiteAccess Vanices ven 0.1	Curene Destunce m 0.4	Virop Occurd 0.32	Ellective Stop Rate per veh	NorkSAT]
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Protection Prote	Move Up Move Up Delete Movement MENT SL 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 104 [Septial 105 [Septial	IY Setti Inpu Data Data Data Data Data Data Data SATJ IMMAI SATJ IN Charles Contrain Total Verbickle	It Report Comparise Summery to ReadPM RY	AJTIN Total Vehm	Network ummary - NetD NetD	Network Displays - Isp LOS - Ne Sum Vic	Lane Displays • Network Of tworkSAT [N] Avorage dear	Arrival Nety Flows Flo utput IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	verk Signal Offsets nents - SiteAccess sets takes of Ventees ven	Gueste Destance m 0.4 8.0	I Network	Effective Stop Pade per veh	IN CONTRACT
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Provine Settin PMT INI ISI MOVEL Septa Cour PMT Peak Settin Course I South Septi South Septi Sout	Move Up Octobe Octobe Movemin MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 11 Control Aven MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 11 Control Aven 12 D Mark 12 D 12 D 1	iY setti inpu in	tt Report t Compariso I Summary to ReadPM to ReadPM RY IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV	American Si (N) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (	Retwork ummary - NetD Ret Ployes HV 20 0.0 0.0	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Disp Safe Vie 0.017 0.335 0.335	Lane Displays • Nerwork Of HerworkSAT INJ Avcrage Delay Delay 55 431 316	Annval Neth Flows - Neth Internet Internet Service	Signal Offsets nents SiteAccess Vandes ven 0.1 1.1	Guesto Dodance m 0.4 80	<ul> <li>Prop.</li> <li>Observed</li> <li>0.32</li> <li>0.52</li> <li>0.78</li> </ul>	Effective Stop Fade per veh 0.57 1.00 0.87	Avstage Avstage Spand anno 45 t 34.5 36.5
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Protection PMU [N] [6] PMU [N] [6] PMU [N] [6] PMU [N] [6] PMU [N] [6] PMU [6] Setter 1 Septia Court PM Peak w South Septi 1 3 Approach East: Court 4	Move Up Move Up Octore Octore Moveman Menn Sul Moveman Move	IY setti Inpu Inpu Data ents - Site IMMAN SATI nt ) e - Vehickle Leman Tolal SF 19	t Report t Comparise s Summery to ReadPM RY U Rows IV IV 00 00 00 00 00	Amw Total 18 357 19	vel Ploves HV Cel Ploves HV D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Sino 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.141	Lane Displays • NetworkSAT [N] Awarige: Delay Bob 655 431 316	Annval Net Flows - Ne unput Mover Loss - Loss - Loss - Loss - Loss -	Signal Offsets nents SiteAccess Ven Ven 0.1 1.1 1.1 0.0	Calente Destance m 0.4 80 80 00	Prop. Occurs 0.32 0.52 0.73 0.00	Effective Stop Pate per veh 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.04	workSAT]
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Provine Settin PMT INI ISI MOVEL Septa Cour PMT Peak Settin Course I South Septi South Septi Sout	Move Up Octobe Octobe Movemin MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 11 Control Aven MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 11 Control Aven 12 D Mark 12 D 12 D 1	iY setti inpu in	tt Report t Compariso I Summary to ReadPM to ReadPM RY IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV IV	American Si (N) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (IN) (	Retwork ummary - NetD Ret Ployes HV 20 0.0 0.0	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Disp Safe Vie 0.017 0.335 0.335	Lane Displays • Nerwork Of HerworkSAT INJ Avcrage Delay Delay 55 431 316	Annval Neth Flows - Neth Internet Internet Service	Signal Offsets nents SiteAccess Vandes ven 0.1 1.1	Guesto Dodance m 0.4 80	<ul> <li>Prop.</li> <li>Observed</li> <li>0.32</li> <li>0.52</li> <li>0.78</li> </ul>	Effective Stop Fade per veh 0.57 1.00 0.87	Avstage Avstage Spand anno 45 t 34.5 36.5
	Rout Clone T No No No	e Setting Import Provink Settin IPM1 [N] [8] MOVER Septa Court PM Peak w South Septi South	Move Up Delete Delete Movemum MENT SL 14 [Sepia 1 14 [Sepia 1 14 [Sepia 1 14 [Sepia 1 15 ] Movemum 15 ] 16 ] 17 ] 18 ] 19 ] 10 ]	iY setti inpu inpu Data i Data i Data i Data Data i Data i Data Data i Da	tt Report tt Comparise I Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 0 P Exec. 17 Exec. 19 F Exec. 19 F Exec. 19 F Exec. 19 F Exec. 19 F Exec. 10 G 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.9	Amw Fold (N) 3 (N)	Antimotic and a second	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Safe 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.141 0.141 0.141	Lane Displays - NetworkSAT [N] Average Delay Bea 5-5 43 1 31 6 5-6 0 0 0 2	Annval Neth Flows - Neth Unput Mover Loss of Loss A Loss A Loss A Loss A Loss A NA	Signal Streak of Venues Ven 0.1 1.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 0.0	Courses Distance m 0.4 80 80 80 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Prop.           Oocerd           0.32           0.52           0.73           0.00           0.00	1. N101 [Net: Stop Bate per val 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.04 0.02 0.02	Average Speed
Cess Layout Add Network DECT: Seels Cf TWORKS Network PM NetworkCAT NetworkCAT WetworkCAT Network Route Define CCGs Network Route Network Configuration ES IN NETWORK SiteAccessSAT	Rout	e Setting Import Provise Settin PMT INI ISI MOVEL Septa Cour PMT Peaker Geverany (Y South Sept 1 3 Approach 5 Approach	Move Up October October Movemum MENT SU 104 [Sepin 1 11 Connel Ave Mith Development Net Connel Ave 12	IY Setti Inpu Inpu Data Data Data Data Control of the set IMMAN SATJ IMMAN	tt Report tt Compariso s Summery to ReadPM RY 0 Playee 10 Playee 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Amm Total 18 39 57 19 527	Network ummary - NetD NetD NetD NetD NetD NetD NetD NetD	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Disp Sain V/c 0.335 0.335 0.141 0.141	Lane Displays • Nerwork O ttworkSAT [M] Average Delay option 55 431 316 56 00	Arrival Net Flows - The Urpart Devise of Ecrystol LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA	errik Signal offsets nents - SiteAccess Vulneday ven 0.1 1.1 1.1 0.0 0.0	Cadente Destance m 0.4 8.0 8.0 0.0 0.0	Prop. Ovcurd 0.32 0.73 0.00 0.00 0.00	Litectore Stop Pate Per Veh 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.04 0.02	(N) G (N) (N) G (N)
	Rout	e Setting Import PMU (NI Settin PMU (NI Settin Septa Cour PM Peak w Giveway (Y Movemen May 10 South Sep 13 Approach East: Cour 4 5 Approach Noth, Shep 7	Move Up Octete Octete Movemin MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 11 Connel Ave And Development Add (Two-Way 12 Connel Ave 12 Conne	iY Setti in Inpu inpu Data inpu Data inpu Data Seta	tt Report t Compariso Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 01 Knoss 10	America Su America Su Americ	Network           Immany           I	Network Displays - isp LOS - Net Sum Vic 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.341 0.141 0.141 0.141	Lane Displays • Network O ttworkSAT [M] Average Delay see 55 431 316 65 60 00 27 65	Arrival Net Flows 1 Internet Devised Control C	errik Signal offsets nents - SiteAccess Vulneday ven 0.1 1.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 6.0 0.3	Codence Dedence m 0.0 8.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	<ul> <li>Prop.</li> <li>Occurd</li> <li>0.32</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.00</li> <li>0.00</li></ul>	Literative Step Pake per ueh 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	Average (N) G ( NorkSAT) Average Speed anno 49 1 34 5 36 5 36 5 39 6 59 5 59 5 59 6 59 5 59 5 59 6
	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import PMU (NI Settin PMU (NI Settin PMU (NI Settin Septa Cour PM Peak w Giveway (N Movement May 10 South Sep 1 3 Approach East: Cour 4 5 Approach North, Shep 7 Approach North, Shep 7 Approach	Move Up Delete Delete Movembr MENT SU 104 [Sepia 1 ( Council Ave th Development field (Two-Way Case Count L2 R2 col Ave cast L2 T1 opping Centre L2 col Ave cast L2 r1 col Ave cast L2 col Ave cast L2 col Ave cast L2 col Ave cast L2 col Ave cast	(¥ Setti ■ Inpu ■ Inpu Datu Datu NMMAI SAT] * • Vehidska SAT] * • Vehidska Sati 19 37 546 92 92 92 72	tt Report t Comparise s Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 00 KNos 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Ammer Total 18 39 57 546 92 92 92 72	Network	Network Displays - isp LOS - Net Summ Vic 0.017 0.335	Lane Displays • Network O tworkSAT [M] Delay Pool 55 431 316 65 65 65 65 539	Annval Neth Brows - The Unput Device - The Mover Loss - Loss - Lo	errik Signal ments - SiteAccess Vulnidas ven 0.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.3 0.3 0.0	Catenee Codence m 0.4 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Hrsp.</li> <li>Output</li> <li>0.32</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.74</li> <li>0.74</li></ul>	Literative Step Pake per ueh 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	Avetaget (N) G (M) Avetaget Speed arrow 49 1 34 5 36 5 58 0 59 6 58 5 52 6 52 6 52 6 53 6
	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import Province Settin IPM1 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [1] Settin 1 Septia Court PM Peak w South Septi 1 3 Approach West: Court 10 South Shore 7 Approach North: Shore 7 Approach West: Court 10 11 12	Move Up Delete Delete Movem MENT SL 104 [Sepia 1 11 Council Ave Ment SL 104 [Sepia 1 105 Movem Move Movem Movem Movem 12 R2 cil Ave cast L2 T1 apping Centre L2 mil Avenue	IV Setti           Inpu           Inpu           Inpu           Data           SAT           Inpu	tt Report t Comparise t Summery to ReadPM <b>?Y</b> 07 Envo 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	Anner Told Venn 18 39 57 546 92 92 92 72 537 54	Network           Immary           I	Network Displays - Isp LOS - Net Disp LOS - Net Salis Vie D 017 0 335 0 141 0 141 0 141 0 141 0 166 0 066 0 158 0 158 0 158 0 158	Lane Displays • Network O ttworkSAT [M] Average Delay Pear Pear 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	Annval Net Bows of Down of Down of Service LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA	Signal Signal Streak of Vulnices ven 0.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	Cuerro Desarros m 04 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Network     Network     Not     Occent     0.32     0.73     0.00     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.00	E Triodhe Stop Pale per Left 0.57 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	Avetagy Avetagy Speed mm 491 345 565 596 596 596 596 596 596 59
Clean Section of Control of Cont	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import e Setting PMURE Settin PMU INI INI ISI PMU INI INI ISI Septa Cour PMP Peaker Geverany /Y South Sept 1 3 Approach Rest: Cour 4 5 Approach North: Shog 7 Approach West: Cour 10 11	Move Up October October October Movemum MENT SL 104 [Sepis 1 1 Council Ave in Development held (Two Way May a Court L2 R2 col Ave cast L2 r) control control L2 r) control c	Y Setti      Setti     Inpu     Inpu     Data     Inpu     Data     Sht	tt Report t Comparise I Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 01 Eavo 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Ammon Si (N) (2) (N) (2) Ammon Si (N) (2) Ammon Si (N) (2) (N) (2)	vel Hones           B0           B0           0.0	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Suite Unit 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.141 0.141 0.141 0.006 0.006 0.158 0.158	Lane Displays • NetworkSAT [M] Avcrige Delay Delay Delay Sec 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5 6:5	Annval Neth Flows of Unput Description Los A Los A	Signal with Signal Offsets Nents SiteAccess Ven 0.1 1.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Culette Esclarace m 0.4 80 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.2 2.2 0.0 0.0	Network     Network     Network     0.32     0.52     0.73     0.00     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.00     0.32	Ellective Stop Rate per Vale 0.67 0.04 0.62 0.60 0.60 0.60 0.14 0.06	Avstage Avstage Speed 345 365 555 526 526 556 593
	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import Province Settin IPM1 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [N] [6] PM0 [1] Settin 1 Septia Court PM Peak w South Septi 1 3 Approach West: Court 10 South Shore 7 Approach North: Shore 7 Approach West: Court 10 11 12	Move Up Move Up Octors Octors Movement MENT SL 104 [Sepia : 11 Council Ave 11 Council Ave 12 Council	IV Setti           Inpu           Inpu           Inpu           Data           SAT           Inpu	tt Report t Comparise I Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 00 Ento 10 Ento 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Anner Told Venn 18 39 57 546 92 92 92 72 537 54	Network           Immary           I	Network Displays - Isp LOS - Net Disp LOS - Net Salis Vie D 017 0 335 0 141 0 141 0 141 0 141 0 166 0 066 0 158 0 158 0 158 0 158	Lane Displays • Network O ttworkSAT [M] Average Delay Pear Pear 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	Annval Net Bows of Down of Down of Service LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA LOSA	Signal Signal Streak of Vulnices ven 0.1 1.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	Cuerro Desarros m 04 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Network     Network     Not     Occent     0.32     0.73     0.00     0.00     0.32     0.32     0.32     0.00	E Triodhe Stop Pale per Left 0.57 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	Avetagy Avetagy Speed mm 491 345 565 596 595 526 526 526 526 526 526 526 52
Cleft-Sobia Cl Network OLECT-Sobia Cl TWORKS Network PM Network PM NetworkSAT WetworkCata Define CCSs Network Configuration Network Configuration SiteAccessSAT Sepia SAT Site to ReadSAT E OLECTOR NETWORK SiteAccessSAT Sepia SAT Site to ReadSAT E OLECTOR NETWORK Diagnostic Detailed Cutput	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import e Setting PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin Setting 1 Setting 1	Move Up Delete Delete Movemum MENT SL 104 [Sepia 1 1 Council Ave ab Developme th Developme th Developme th Developme L2 R2 cl Ave cast L2 r1 cl Avec cast L2 r1 r1 r1 r2 cl Avec cast r1 r1 R2	Y Setti I Inpu Inpu Data Inpu Data Set Inpu Data Set Inpu Data Set Inpu Data Set	tt Report t Comparise I Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 01 Envio 10 Envio 1	Ammin Total (N) (2) (N) (2) (N	Network         Immovie           Immovie         NetD           Immovie         NetD     <	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Safe 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.141 0.141 0.141 0.166 0.066 0.066 0.158 0.158 0.158 0.335	Lane Displays • NetworkSAT [M] Delay Delay Delay Delay 565 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 655 65	Annval Neth Flows of Flows of Elevential Ele	Signal Offsets         Signal Offsets           nents         SiteAccess           Values         uen           0.1         1.1           11         0.0           0.3         0.5           0.4         0.4           0.4         1.1	Cuerro Desarros m 04 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Prop. Occurrent 0.32 0.73 0.000 0.00	E Third Net Stop Pale per Velh 0.57 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.60 0.60 0.14 0.02 0.14 0.02 0.15	Average (N) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)
	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import e Setting PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin PMURE Settin Setting Set	Move Up  Move Up  Octobe  Octobe  Methods  Meth	Y Setti      Setti     Inpu     Inpu     Inpu     Inpu     Data     Inpu     Data     Site     Site     Solution	tt Report t Comparise I Summery to ReadPM <b>RY</b> 01 Envio 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Arrestor Total 18 39 57 19 545 545 546 52 92 72 72 72 72 72 73 84 693 138t LOO	Network         Immorphism           Immorphism         NetD	Network Displays - isp LOS - Ne Suite Valo 0.017 0.335 0.335 0.141 0.141 0.141 0.168 0.006 0.158 0.158 0.104 0.158 0.104 0.158 specified in 1-	Lane Displays • NetworkSAT [M] Avcrage Delay Delay Delay Second Second Delay Second Second Second Second Second Second Delay Second S	Annyai Nether Flows of Internet Interne	Signal Offsets         Signal Offsets           nents         SiteAccess           Values         uen           0.1         1.1           11         0.0           0.3         0.5           0.4         0.4           0.4         1.1	Cuerro Desarros m 04 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Prop. Occurrent 0.32 0.73 0.000 0.00	E Third Net Stop Pale per Velh 0.57 0.04 0.02 0.02 0.60 0.60 0.14 0.02 0.14 0.02 0.15	Average (N) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)
	Rout Clone No Vice	e Setting Import PMUSIE Settin PMU [N] S Septa Cour PM Peak w Giveway / V Movement May O South Sept 3 Approach East: Cour 4 5 Approach North: Shop 7 Approach North: Shop 7 Approach Nith: Shop 7 Approach Shop 8 Approach Nith: Shop 7 Approach Nith: Shop 7 Approach Shop 7 Approach Nith: Shop 7 Approach Shop 7 Approach Approach Nith	Move Up Delete Delete Movember MENT SL 104 [Sepia 1 17 Council Ave th Development field (Two-Way May ac Count L2 R2 col Ave cast L2 R3 col Ave cast L3 R3 col Ave cast L3 R3 col Ave cast L3 col Ave cast CS (col) col Ave cast col	Y Setti      Inpu     In	tt Raport t Comparise Summery to ReadPM RY 0 Enco 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	American N (N) 2 American (N) 2 Amer	Network         Image: Control of the control of	Network Displays - isp LOS - Net Stan 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.335 0.341 0.141 0.141 0.066 0.066 0.158 0.108 0.158 0.158 0.158 0.335 -	Lane Displays - Network Of tworkSAT [M] Average Delay see 55 431 316 65 65 431 316 65 65 65 431 316 00 0 22 431 316 85 65 900 85 85 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 90	Arrival Neth Flows - Neth Flows - Neth Provide Provide Nether Nethe	Signal Offsets         Signal Offsets           nents         SiteAccess           Values         uen           0.1         1.1           11         0.0           0.3         0.5           0.4         0.4           0.4         1.1	Cadence Codences m 0.4 8.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	<ul> <li>Network</li> <li>Hegg.</li> <li>Oxdersi</li> <li>0.32</li> <li>0.72</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.80</li> <li>0.00</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.73</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.74</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.72</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.74</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.72</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.72</li> <li>0.92</li> <li>0.92</li></ul>	Literative Stop Pade per Left 0.57 1.00 0.67 0.62 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02 0.02	Avenage (N) G (N) Avenage (N) (S) (N) (S) (N) (S) (N) (S) (S) (S) (S

**Riley** Consulting

#### 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

New york and a second	$r_1 = 1.8$														- 0 2
Tile Site Network	Route	Setting	s Licensing												<b></b>
Process Layout Add		A mport	Mave Up Mone Cover Delete	input	igs Summary Report Comparison Summary	Network	Network Displays	Lane Displays •	Arrival Flows •	Network Flows	Signal Offsets				
PROJECT: Sepia Ct	_	MINT (2)	The second second			Move	ments - SiteA	coessSAT [N]	_	Aovements	Sepia SAT [		tovements - 5	ate to ReadSA	
NETWORKS	-			and and a					100	de l'entre lite					No.
A Network PM	. 1	MOVE	MENTSU		v										
🕬 Netwon/SAT 🛛 🖓 🖨		Site Access Saturday pe	101 [Site to s to Read Stree eak Yield (Two-Way	r.	0								ų Network:	N101 [Net	WORKSA []
elected Network:	-	Movemen	nt Performance	- Vehicles Demand		Amval Flows	Deg. Suto	Average	s Levi	3 D)	Setta Babaro	l Queue	ίλισρ.	Effective	Average
IETWORK INPUT			May	Total		olal HV	Safn V/c	Delay		vice	Vuhides Veh	Distance:	Queued	Stop Rate per veh	Spord km/lt
Network Data		East Site A													
Define CCGs		4	L2	28	0.0	28 0.0	0.029	7.		SA	0.1	0.9	0.51	0.64	47.7
Network Timing		Approach		28	0.0	28 0.0	0.029	· /3	5 LG	SA	0.1	0,9	0,51	0,64	47.7
Network floutes		North Real	L2	40	0.0	40 0.0	0.021	5.0	- in	SA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.58	35.7
Network Configuration		8	11	1145		145 4.0	0.298	01		SA	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	59.9
		Approach		1185	3,9 1	185 3,9	0.298	0.3	2	NA	0.0	0,0	0,00	0,02	59.5
7 Sepia SAT	. 3	All Vehicles	8	1214	3.8 1	214 3.8	0.298	0.4		NA	01	0.9	0.01	0.03	59 t
Site to ReadSAT		Vehicle mov Minor Road	f Service (LOS) / rement LOS valu Approach LOS v ction LOS and M	es are base alues are ba	d on average ased on avera	delay per move ge delay for all	ment. Veñicle moven	nents.					contraction where her	Anime Mathematica Sciences	
Diagnostics	7	major road r SIDRA Stan	movements idard Delay Mode	el is used C	ontrol Delay I	ncludes Geome		two-way sign -	CONTROL SINC	e nie average	cocialy is not	a good cos m	casure que lu	zero ociaya as:	Kodaled With
Detailed Output			ance Capacity, 5 les are calculated				ehicle Model (	Designation							
Intersection Summary			nge in Average E terations: 5 (max			of Saturation for	any lane duri	ng the last three	e iterations?	0.0 %					
Movement Summary Larie Summary		Number of H	terations 5 (max	anum speci	ied 10)										
Lane Flows Lane Blockages	0	Irganisation:	RSECTION 7.0 1	ING   Proce	ssed Tuesday	celik and Associ 19 June 2018 5:	atès Pty Ltd   02-19 PM	sidrasolutions.	com						
Lane Changes			a statement of the											1 1 - 4	

Riley Consulting

Our Ref: MC/JK/L0251.18 Job No: 18-07-085

19 July 2018

Arise Developments Pty Ltd C/- Property Development Solutions Unit 9, 69 Hay Street SUBIACO EAST WA 6008

Attention: **Geoff Loxton** 

Dear Geoff

#### **ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL** DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Porter Consulting Engineers (PCE) has been engaged to prepare a drainage management strategy to support a Development Application on the above site. The development proposal includes a service station, café, fitness centre and various showroom outlets.

The site is located at the corner of Council Avenue and Read Street in Rockingham, within the City of Rockingham as shown in Figure 1.



**Landform** – The site is approximately  $12,320m^2$  in area and is currently undeveloped. The site has a flat terrain and will require minor earthworks to shape the lot to allow suitable grades and tie-ins with the existing adjacent road network.

Ground Water and Existing Soil Condition – Based on a desktop review of the Perth Ground Water Atlas (Water and Rivers Commission 2004), we estimate ground water level to be at about RL1.6m or approximately 3m below expected finished surface levels. The Department of Mines and Petroleum Geological Series Mapping indicates the site comprises of a thin layer of topsoil overlying Calcareous Sand of good permeability.

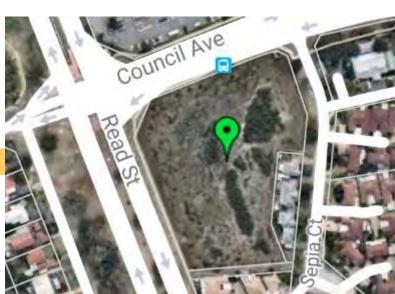


Level 2 Kishorn Court 58 Kishorn Road Mount Pleasant WA 6153

PO Box 1036 Canning Bridge WA 6153

Tel: (08) 9315 9955 (08) 9315 9959 Fax: Email: office@portereng.com.au www.portereng.com.au

Tusno Pty Ltd ACN 070 097 148 as trustee for the Consulting Engineering Unit Trust trading as Porter Consulting Engineers ABN 78 636 396 385



A Geotechnical Investigation will be required prior to detailed design to confirm the soil type, permeability, depth to groundwater and site classification. It is expected the site is class A.

**Drainage Management** – The City of Rockingham planning policy 3.4.3 (Urban Water Management) sets out the general drainage requirements for development within the City. The requirements relevant to this development proposal are noted as follows:

- All Stormwater runoff to be managed within the lot.
- For events up to 10% AEP, stormwater management systems to be designed to provide appropriate level of serviceability, amenity and road safety.
- For major events (1% AEP) stormwater management system to protect people and property from flooding.

To achieve these requirements it is proposed to install large diameter soakwells and underground leach tanks (Tunnelwell or similar) throughout the site, sufficient to cater for the 1%AEP storm events. The soakage system will need to be shallow, with a maximum depth of 1.8m to ensure adequate separation to groundwater. Above ground storage within the carpark areas may also be utilised however will be subject to detailed design.

In extreme events, above ground storage with an overland flow path out of the site will be provided.

A Drainage Strategy Plan is included as **Appendix 1** including an approximate drainage infrastructure layout and calculations.

The location and sizing of the proposed drainage infrastructure is indicative based on the concept development layout and may be adjusted during detailed design. The proposed development layout allows for minimal verge areas and so the majority of the drainage infrastructure is shown under pavement areas. Where possible the underground leach tanks have been positioned away from tanker movements.

<u>Service Station Site</u> – The Service Station site will form its own drainage catchment as indicated in **Appendix 1**. All runoff from within the service station site generated from the 1%AEP will be contained onsite.

Fuel zones within the service station site will require treatment by a SPEL treatment tank or similar prior to discharge into the soakage system. The location of the SPEL unit will be confirmed during detailed design.

#### **CONCLUSION**

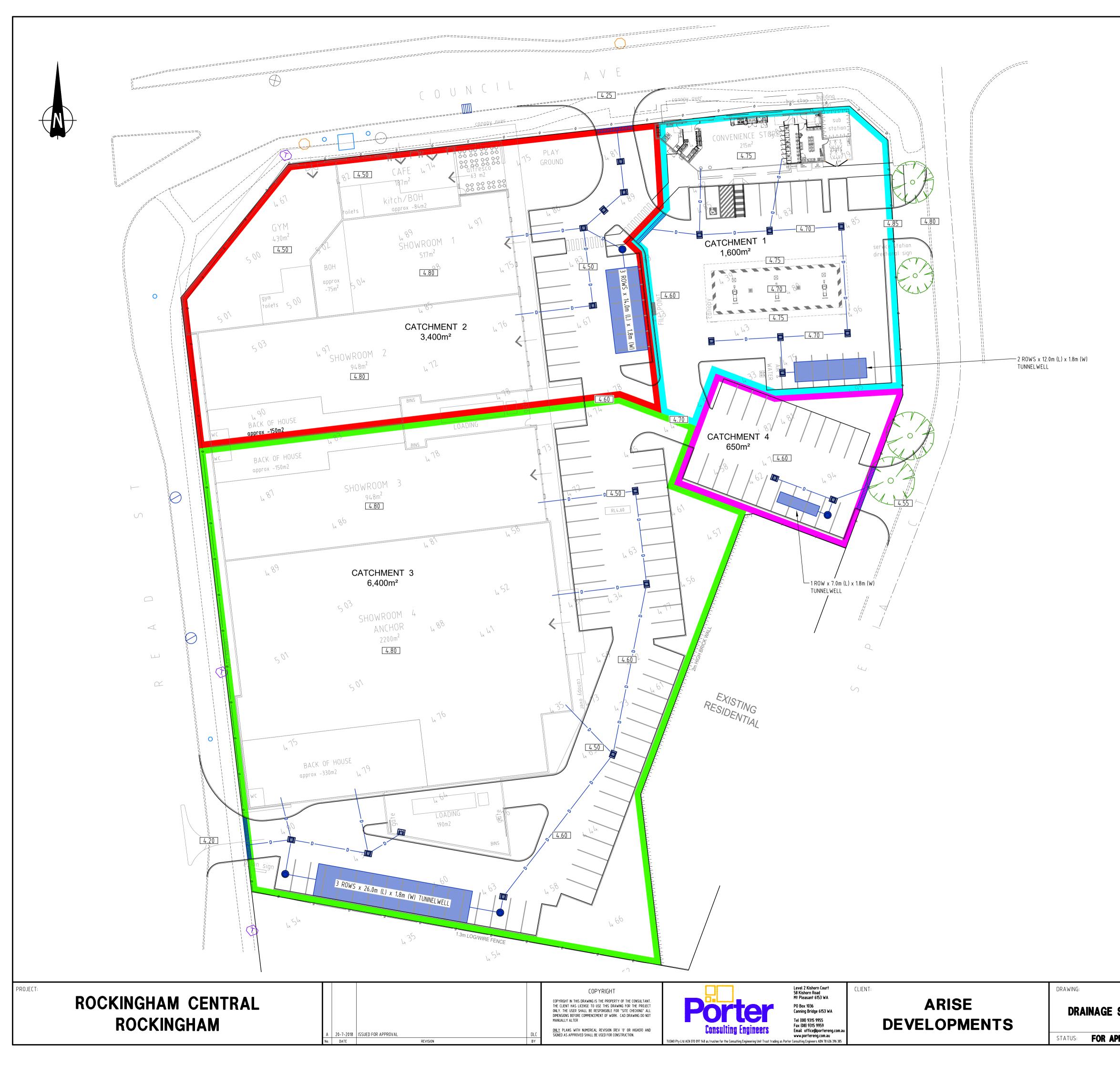
Based on the information available to us and the strategies set out above, we consider the site capable of meeting the City of Rockingham requirements for onsite drainage disposal.

If you have any queries regarding the above, please contact the undersigned on 9315 9955.

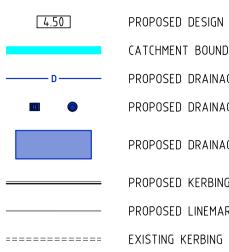
Yours faithfully

Interins

JAMIE KING PROJECT ENGINEER Appendix 1 – Drainage Strategy Plan







PROPOSED DESIGN LEVELS CATCHMENT BOUNDARY PROPOSED DRAINAGE PIPE (Ø225) PROPOSED DRAINAGE SOAKWELLS (Ø1.8m x 1.8m DEEP) PROPOSED DRAINAGE STORAGE CELLS (TUNNELWELL OR SIMILAR) PROPOSED KERBING PROPOSED LINEMARKING \_\_\_\_EXISTING BUILDING

# <u>NOTES</u>

- 1. STORM VOLUME TO BE STORED AND INFILTRATED THROUGH
- SOAKWELLS AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE CELLS AS SHOWN. 2. PERMEABILITY RATE ESTIMATED AT 6m/DAY BASED ON SANDY
- SOIL. 3. ESTIMATED GROUNDWATER LEVEL RL 1.6m.

# DRAINAGE CRITERIA

# CATCHMENT 1

LOTAREA =  $1,600 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $7 \times \phi 1.8 \text{m} \times 1.8 \text{m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 12m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

# ATCHMENT 2

LOT AREA =  $2,600 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $6 \times \phi 1.8 \text{ m} \times 1.8 \text{ m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 42m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

# CATCHMENT 3

LOTAREA =  $7,474 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $9 \times \phi 1.8 \text{ m} \times 1.8 \text{ m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 78m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

# CATCHMENT 4

LOTAREA =  $650 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $3 \times \phi 1.8 \text{ m} \times 1.8 \text{ m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 7m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

	SCALE	1:300	DRAWING No.	REV No.	ORIGINAL DRAWING SIZE
STRATEGY PLAN	DATE	JUL 2018	18-7-85/400	٨	A 1
	DESIGN	DLC	10-7-03/400	Α	AI
	DRAWN	DLC	FILE NAME S:\ACTIVE PROJECTS\18-07-085\ACAD\18785-400.dwg		CONSULT AUSTRALIA
PROVAL	CHECK		APP'D		

# WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Commercial Development Rockingham Central

Council Avenue (cnr Read Street), Rockingham

July 2018



Prepared by Dallywater Consulting For Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd

#### **REPORT COMMISSIONED BY:**

Arise Developments Development Manager – Alex Drake-Brockman 7A Agnew Way Subiaco, WA 6008 Phone: (08) 9388 6702: m 0429 777 603 Web: <u>www.arisedevelopments.com.au</u>

#### **REPORT PREPARED BY:**

#### **Dallywater Consulting**

Principal - Nahrel Dallywater Senior Consultant - Gordon Houston 122 Patersonia Road Chittering WA 6084 Phone: 0427 137 503 Email: gordiebh@gmail.com



Version 2: 18 July 2018

© July 2018, Dallywater Consulting – All Rights Reserved

#### DISCLAIMER

Any representation, statement, opinion or advice, expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith, but on the basis that Dallywater Consulting is not liable (whether by reason of negligence, lack of care or otherwise) to any person for any damage or loss whatsoever, which has occurred or may occur in relation to that person taking or not taking (as the case may be) action in respect to any representation or statement of advice referred to herein.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	. 4
2	IN	TRODUCTION	. 6
	2.1	The Development	
	2.2	Onsite Waste Management	
3	LO	CAL GOVERNMENT WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS	. 8
	3.1	Waste Management Guidelines	8
	3.2	Waste Generation	-
	3.2	2.1 Commercial Uses	. 8
	3.3	Bin Stores	8
	3.4	Bin Presentation	8
	3.5	Waste Capacity	
	3.6	Number of Bins	
	3.7	Summary	
4	RE	DUCING CAPACITY	
	4.1	Larger Bins	10
	4.2	Servicing Rates	
		2.1 Commercial	10
	4.3	Summation	
5	BII	N STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT	
	5.1	Bin Compounds/Stores	
	5.2	Bin Stores Specifications	
	5.3	Bin Stores Purpose	
	5.4	Amenity	-
	5.5	Bin Management	
	5.6	Bin Presentation and Collection	
	5.7	Signage	
6		ASTE MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES	
	6.1	Building Owners/Strata Management	
	6.2	Building Caretaker/Cleaner	
	6.3	Tenants	
7	RE	FERENCES	15

# **1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd is applying to the City of Rockingham (the "City") to develop a property on the corner of Council Avenue and Read Street in Rockingham (Central). The development is proposed to consist of 4 showrooms, a gymnasium, convenience fuel shop and cafe.

As part of the Development Approval process, the developer is required to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the development to the City. Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd employed the services of Dallywater Consulting to investigate the City's requirements in this regards and to develop this WMP.

These numbers of receptacles and the storage areas required for them would impinge significantly on available floor space within the development and raise many issues in regards to their management within the site (e.g. handling, bin stores size, collection points etc).

Various options needed to be considered to reduce the number of bins required to be stored on and serviced from the site and those selected were larger bins and increased servicing.

#### Proposed Arrangements

The following initiatives will be implemented for the waste and recycling servicing at the proposed development. The design of the development supports the initiatives. The initiatives will obviously be dependent on the collection options available at the time of the building being occupied and may be varied to suit the final generation rates.

#### **Convenience Fuel Store:**

Use of 660 litre receptacles for waste and recycling;

- o Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Four collections per week of the recycling material; or

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Five collections per week of the waste material; and
- Three collections per week of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

- 660s: 1 waste bin collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected 4 times per week
- 1100s: 1 waste bin collected 5 times per week and 1 recycling bin collected 3 times per week.

#### Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium:

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Daily collections of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

 $\circ$  3 waste bins collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected daily.

#### Review

All of the above-mentioned waste servicing arrangements will be reviewed as a matter of course on an ongoing basis to ensure that the most efficient arrangements to manage the waste and recycling material generated by all aspects of the facility are in place and are maintained.

# DEFINITIONS

240: A 240 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**360:** A 360 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

660: A 660 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**1100:** An 1100 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**Building Management:** For the purposes of this document, the selected legal entity charged with managing the soft services of the built structure (i.e. waste management, cleaning, landscaping, security and other similar human-sourced services) on behalf of the owners and tenants of the commercial spaces.

**Recycling:** Any material accepted by the local government's recycling collection contract.

*Waste:* Any recyclable and non-recyclable discarded solid, semi-solid, liquid or contained gaseous materials not accepted by the local government's recycling collection contract.

*Waste Minimisation:* A process to minimise the amount of waste requiring disposal via hierarchical activities such as behaviour and product modification, waste avoidance, reduction, reuse and recycling.

Total Waste Stream: The combined waste, recyclables and compostables.

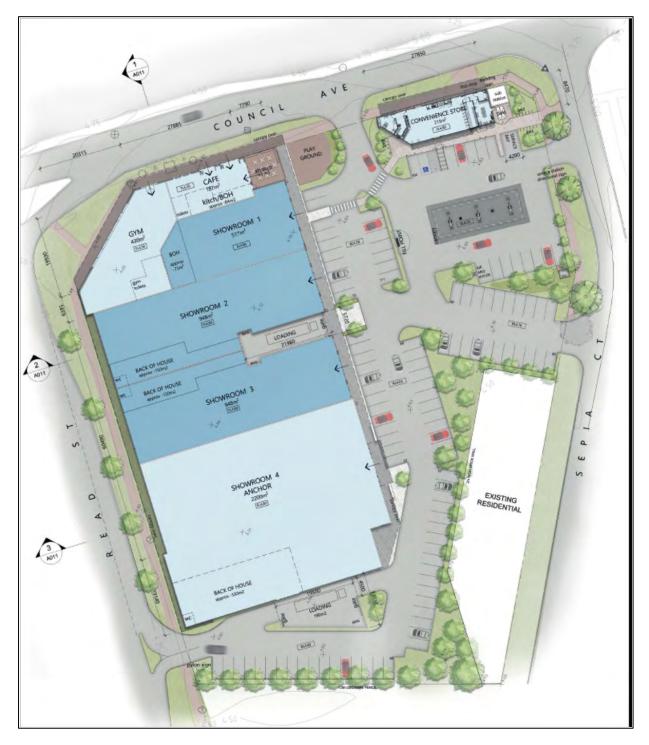
# 2 INTRODUCTION

## 2.1 The Development

Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd is applying to the City of Rockingham (the "City") to develop a property on the corner of Council Avenue and Read Street in Rockingham (Central). The development is proposed to consist of 4 showrooms, a gymnasium, convenience fuel store and cafe.

As part of the Development Approval process, the developer is required to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the development to the City. Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd employed the services of Dallywater Consulting to investigate the City's requirements in this regards and to develop this WMP.

#### Figure 1: Location Plan



The following table details the numbers (and types) of commercial tenancies proposed for the development.

USE TYPE	Number	m2
Showroom 1	1	592
Showroom 2	1	1098
Showroom 3	1	1098
Showroom 4	1	2530
Gymnasium	1	430
Convenience Fuel Store	1	215
Cafe	1	304
Total Commercial Spaces	7	6267

#### Table 1: Number and Type of Tenancies

### 2.2 Onsite Waste Management

The following provisions have been made for waste and recycling on the site:

#### • Showroom Tenancies

 $\circ$  The tenants will take their waste and recycling material to the Loading Dock located at the rear of the units and dispose of those materials into bins located in that space.

#### • Gymnasium and Cafe Tenancies

Subject to negotiations with the City, the Gymnasium and Cafe tenants will either;

- take their waste and recycling material to the Loading Dock located at the rear of the showroom units and dispose of those materials into the bins located in that space; or
- $\circ\,$  place their waste and recycling material into waste and recycling bins located within their premises and present those bins to the carpark kerb on collection days.

#### • Convenience Fuel Store Tenancy

• take their waste and recycling material to the Bin Store area located at the rear of the building and dispose of those materials into the bins located in that space.

#### • All Tenancies

- $\circ$  Each commercial tenant will be responsible for their own daily in-house storage of waste and recyclable material. At the end of each day (or more frequently as required), staff from the commercial tenancies will transport their waste and recycling material to the respective Bin Stores.
- $\circ$  Any putrescible waste from the Cafe or Convenience Fuel Store is to be placed in sealed plastic bags before being placed in the waste bins.

#### • Hardwaste/Bulky Items

 $\circ\,$  Commercial tenants will be required to organise their own immediate disposal of large or bulky items not suitable for disposal to the bins.

#### Waste Collection

 The City has indicated that the proponent (and subsequent tenants or building owners) are able to use privately contracted collection companies to service this development.

 $\circ\,$  Private contractors are able to collect waste and recycling on a daily basis if required.

#### 3 LOCAL GOVERNMENT WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

#### Waste Management Guidelines 3.1

The following provisions have been sourced from the City's Coordinator Waste Collection Services. The City has indicated that the use of the City of Melbourne's guideline document entitled "Waste Generation Rates" 2015 as the basis for calculating the waste generation from the various uses in this development is acceptable.

#### Waste Generation 3.2

The Coordinator confirmed that the City's requirements for the provision of waste storage for this type of development are as follows:

- 240 litre to 1100 litre receptacles can be used;
- If increased collection frequencies are required, these would usually be conducted by commercial contractor under private arrangement; and
- Waste and recycling receptacles are to be provided in sufficient numbers to cater for the waste generation requirements detailed in the following table.

#### 3.2.1 **Commercial Uses**

Per the City of Melbourne's guidelines, the waste generation rates for the commercial office component of the development are calculated as follows:

Type of premises	Waste Generation	Recycling Generation					
Convenience fuel store	300 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	150 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day					
Cafe	300 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	200 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day					
Gymnasium	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day					
Showroom	40 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day					

Table 2: Waste Generation Rats for Various Uses

Note: The cafe, gymnasium and convenience fuel store waste generation has been calculated at 7 days while the showrooms are likely to be used for only 6 days per week. However, the calculations included here-under show that increasing the generation rate to seven days for the showrooms does not impact on the required bin numbers at the adopted collection frequencies.

#### 3.3 **Bin Stores**

- Bin stores should be provided adequate to house all bins with sufficient area to manoeuvre the bins and with equal access to waste and recycling bins.
- Bin stores are to be provided with a permanent water supply and drainage facility for washdown.

#### **Bin Presentation** 3.4

- Unless otherwise negotiated with the City (for street presentation of bins), all bins are to be emptied • from within the bin stores or within the carpark area.
- Where bins are presented to the kerb (i.e. on the street or in the carpark), bins will be returned to the stores immediately they have been emptied.

#### 3.5 Waste Capacity

Based on the above requirements, the weekly storage capacity required by the City for waste and recycling from the proposed development is detailed in the following tables.

It is noted that the Convenience Fuel Store has its own bin store area and as such, its calculations are shown separately.

Commercial Units	Floor Area	Material Ger (m3/100	eration Rate	Weekly Volume (m3)		
Use	m2	Waste	Recycling	Waste	Recycling	
Convenience Fuel Store	215	0.30	0.15	4.52	2.26	

Table 3: Estimated Weekly Volumes - Commercial Building 1 (Convenience Fuel Store)

©Dallywater Consulting 2018 (All Rights Reserved) Waste Management Plan (Rockingham Central Commercial Development, Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd)

Commercial Units	Floor Area	Floor Area Material Generation Rate Weekly (m3/100m2/day)			ıme (m3)
Use	m2	Waste	Recycling	Waste	Recycling
Showroom 1	592	0.04	0.01	1.42	0.36
Showroom 2	1098	0.04	0.01	2.64	0.66
Showroom 3	1098	0.04	0.01	2.64	0.66
Showroom 4	2530	0.04	0.01	6.07	1.52
Gymnasium	430	0.01	0.01	0.30	0.30
Cafe	304	0.30	0.20	6.38	4.26
Total Generation Area	6267	Total Comm	ercial Volume	19.45	7.75

Table 4: Estimated Weekly Volumes - Commercial Building 2 (Mixed Uses)

### 3.6 Number of Bins

Based on the above volumes, the number of 240, 360, 660 or 1100 litre receptacles required to cater for the weekly waste and recycling volumes for this development are detailed in the following tables.

Table 5: Required Number of Bins (Convenience Fuel Store)

Convenience Fuel Store								
Bin Size (litres)	240		360		660		1100	
Material	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r
Material Volume (m3)	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26
Number of Bins per Week (rounded up)	19	10	13	7	7	4	5	3

Table 6: Required Number of Bins (Showrooms, Gymnasium, Cafe)

Showrooms, Gymnasium, Cafe								
Bin Size (litres)	240		360		660		1100	
Material	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r
Material Volume (m3)	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75
Number of Bins per Week (rounded up)	82	33	55	22	30	12	18	8

#### 3.7 Summary

Based on the above and with weekly waste and recycling collections, the number of bins required for the development would be;

- For the Convenience Fuel Store;
  - 19 waste and 10 recycling 240 litre receptacles;
  - 13 waste and 7 recycling 360 litre receptacles;
  - 7 waste and 4 recycling 660 litre receptacles;
  - 5 waste and 3 recycling 1100 litre receptacles;
- For the Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium;
  - 82 waste and 33 recycling 240 litre receptacles;
  - $\circ~$  55 waste and 22 recycling 360 litre receptacles;
  - $\circ~$  30 waste and 12 recycling 660 litre receptacles;
  - 18 waste and 8 recycling 1100 litre receptacles;

These numbers of receptacles and the storage areas required for them would impinge significantly on available floor space within the development and raise many issues in regards to their management within the site (e.g. handling, bin stores size, collection points etc).

Various options need to be considered to reduce the number of bins required to be stored on and serviced from the site.

# **4 REDUCING CAPACITY**

It can be seen from the preceding tables that alternatives are required to reduce the number of waste and recycling receptacles required for the development. The initiatives selected are:

- Use of larger capacity bins; and
- Increased servicing (collections).

#### 4.1 Larger Bins

The use of larger bins will result in less floor space being required in the bin stores.

660 and 1100 litre bins can be serviced from the site and sufficient access has been provided for a front (or rear) load collection vehicle to access the Loading Bay area to service the showrooms, cafe and gymnasium bins. A larger vehicle may also be able to directly access the Convenience Fuel Store bin area but the smaller 660 litre bins may be more practical and provide some flexibility for the collection vehicle if the forecourt is busy. The 660 bins are mobile enough to be much more easily moved to the carpark area for emptying by a smaller collection vehicle with less interference to carpark traffic.

#### 4.2 Servicing Rates

A collection arrangement with a private collection contractor can provide significant benefit through flexible collection arrangements. That is, a private contractor could potentially service the buildings' waste and recycling material on a daily basis if required.

Therefore, the proponent will contract a private collector for both the waste and recycling material from the development. Increased collection frequencies can therefore be considered and the effect of this practice would see a significant reduction in bin numbers.

While both of the above-mentioned initiatives on their own will reduce the capacity and therefore the number of bins required, combining the net effect of both initiatives will realise significant reductions.

#### 4.2.1 Commercial

The following table shows the number of the variously sized bins against increased collection frequencies. As discussed previously, the final bin numbers will depend on the collection service and bin size adopted.

Convenience Fuel Store								
Bin Size (litres)	24	0s	36	360s		660s		00s
Collection Frequency	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r
1 per week	18.81	9.41	12.54	6.27	6.84	3.42	4.10	2.05
2 x per week	9.41	4.70	6.27	3.14	3.42	1.71	2.05	1.03
3 x per week	6.27	3.14	4.18	2.09	2.28	1.14	1.37	0.68
4 x per week	4.70	2.35	3.14	1.57	1.71	0.86	1.03	0.51
5 x per week	3.76	1.88	2.51	1.25	1.37	0.68	0.82	0.41
6 x per week	3.14	1.57	2.09	1.05	1.14	0.57	0.68	0.34
7 x per week	2.69	1.34	1.79	0.90	0.98	0.49	0.59	0.29

Table 7: Number of Bins (Convenience Fuel Store) - Larger Bins & Increased Servicing

 Table 8: Number of Bins (Showrooms, Cafe a& Gymnasium) - Larger Bins & Increased Servicing

Showrooms, Cafe and Gyn	Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium									
Bin Size (litres)	24	Os	36	50s	660s		1100s			
<b>Collection Frequency</b>	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r		
1 per week	81.03	32.28	54.02	21.52	29.47	11.74	17.68	7.04		
2 x per week	40.52	16.14	27.01	10.76	14.73	5.87	8.84	3.52		
3 x per week	27.01	10.76	18.01	7.17	9.82	3.91	5.89	2.35		
4 x per week	20.26	8.07	13.51	5.38	7.37	2.93	4.42	1.76		
5 x per week	16.21	6.46	10.80	4.30	5.89	2.35	3.54	1.41		
6 x per week	13.51	5.38	9.00	3.59	4.91	1.96	2.95	1.17		
7 x per week	11.58	4.61	7.72	3.07	4.21	1.68	2.53	1.01		

From the preceding tables, using 660 litre bins, the Convenience Fuel Store could manage its weekly waste stream with daily waste collections and four recycling collections per week. Alternatively, using 1100 litre bins, its weekly generation could be managed with five waste collections and three recycling collections per week.

Using 1100 litre bins, the material generated by the Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium could be managed in three waste bins and one recycling bin with daily collections.

#### 4.3 Summation

It is proposed that the following initiatives will be implemented for the waste and recycling servicing at the proposed development. The initiatives will obviously be dependent on the collection options available at the time of the building being occupied and may be varied to suit the final generation rates.

#### **Convenience Fuel Store:**

Use of 660 litre receptacles for waste and recycling;

- o Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Four collections per week of the recycling material; or

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Five collections per week of the waste material; and
- Three collections per week of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

- o 660s: 1 waste bin collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected 4 times per week
- o 1100s: 1 waste bin collected 5 times per week and 1 recycling bin collected 3 times per week.

#### Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium:

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- o Daily collections of the waste material; and
- $\circ \quad \mbox{Daily collections of the recycling material.}$

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

o 3 waste bins collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected daily.

#### Review

All of the above-mentioned waste servicing arrangements will be reviewed as a matter of course on an ongoing basis to ensure that the most efficient arrangements to manage the waste and recycling material generated by all aspects of the facility are in place and are maintained.

# 5 BIN STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT

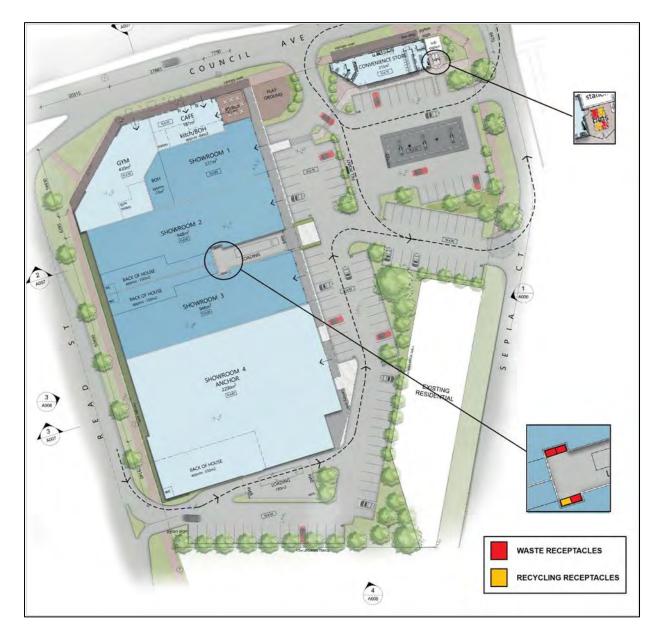
#### 5.1 Bin Compounds/Stores

There are two bin stores within the development. They are the bin store area within the Loading Dock at the rear of the showroom building and the bin store located immediately at the rear of the Convenience Fuel Store. A plan showing the location of the stores is included below.

The access gates to both these areas will be key locked and only tenants will have access to the bins.

Both stores have sufficient space for the required number of bins.

#### Figure 2: Commercial Bin Stores



## 5.2 Bin Stores Specifications

The bin stores have been designed to meet or exceed the following specifications:

- Construction to be of brick, concrete, corrugated compressed fibre cement sheet or other suitable impervious material;
- Walls to be not less than 1.5 metres in height with an internal access way of not less than 1 metre in width;
- A tap connected to an adequate supply of water and a floor waste connected to the public sewer to be installed within each compound;
- The floors to be smooth and impervious and evenly graded to the floor waste; and
- There is to be easy access to allow for the removal of the receptacles.

#### 5.3 Bin Stores Purpose

The purposes of the two stores are as follows.

- Storage of commercial waste and recycling;
- Storage of waste and recycling receptacles; and
- Some (minimal) potential storage of segregated recyclables (e.g. E-waste, printer cartridges, paper, fluorescent tubes etc).

#### 5.4 Amenity

The store areas have been designed so that they;

- are well ventilated;
- can be kept thoroughly clean and disinfected;
- will prevent access to vermin and limit noise egress; and
- are consistent with the overall aesthetics of the development.

#### 5.5 Bin Management

The management of the bins throughout the complex will be coordinated by the owners and/or Building Management and written into the strata management arrangements. Cleaners or similar personnel are likely to be either employed or contracted directly by the Building Management or owners to manage waste throughout the facility and as such, will be made aware of the expectations regarding use of the bins and stores.

Those personnel will be responsible for all bins in the bin stores and rotating full bins with empty ones as required. They will also be responsible for ensuring that the stores are accessible on collection days.

Unless other arrangements are made with the Building Management, it is anticipated that commercial tenants/occupants will bring their own waste and recycling material to the stores each day.

#### 5.6 Bin Presentation and Collection

Collection of bins will be as per the following arrangement:

- The collection vehicle will access the bin stores and collection staff will retrieve the bins from the bin stores, empty them and return the bins back to the bin stores.
- The collection contractor will be required to operate in such a manner so as not to contravene the requirements of legislation such as the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the Road Traffic Act 1974 and the Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 and any relevant regulations.

#### 5.7 Signage

Signage will be installed to the Store area advising of the correct usage and maintenance of the bins.

## **6 WASTE MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### 6.1 Building Owners/Strata Management

The owners, Building Management or strata body will have responsibility for ensuring that the commercial waste management activities are appropriately conducted and that tenants meet their waste management responsibilities. Each owner or the building management will allocate responsibility for all waste management activities to either a Building Caretaker or Cleaner (Waste Personnel). These positions will be responsible for the management of waste throughout the tenancy/and or complex and staff will be trained in all facets of the role.

### 6.2 Building Caretaker/Cleaner

At a minimum, the waste personnel will undertake the following bin servicing and waste management functions;

- Regular inspection and rotation of bins in the stores to ensure that a an empty or part empty bin is always available to users;
- Regular cleaning of bins and bin stores;
- Ensure access to stores for collectors on collection days;
- Ensure bins have been returned to the bin stores after collection; and
- Assistance with bin movement for operators (if required or negotiated).

In addition, the education of incoming owners and tenants will be a priority for these staff.

In the future, with the initial assistance of waste management experts, training of staff to implement Waste Minimisation Plans for the development may be explored. The plans could provide recommendations on, and include specific actions for;

- the segregation of specific recycling materials from the comingled stream; and
- implementation of waste reduction initiatives such as eWaste recycling.

## 6.3 Tenants

All tenants would be instructed via the owners or Building Management of the various waste requirements. This would include direction on the use of the bin facilities and expectations of the managing body with regards to any recycling or waste diversion.

In the absence of any other individual arrangement with the waste personnel, tenants (and their contractors) would be responsible for the immediate removal and disposal off-site of any waste unsuitable for placement in the bins. This would include large bulky waste and electronic items and waste from any building maintenance activities.

It is envisaged that the development of a Waste Minimisation Plan mentioned above would include the production of educational literature suitable for commercial tenants (including for inductions) and recommendations for signage relevant to the internal function of the various bin stores and waste management facilities.

# 7 REFERENCES

• City of Melbourne: *Waste Generation Rates (2015)* 

	PUBL	IC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS
Name	Address	Comment
1. Mrs Barbara Maslij	7/5 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I do not think we need a 24 hour Service Station or Gym. We have one on next corner (Charlgrove Ave). It already is a very busy intersection.
2. Ms Vedama Wright	5/5 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I welcome the development of the land to use it to its full potential. I make note that street lighting in that part of Council Avenue and Sepia Court may be inadequate at night.
3. Mr Raymond A Bartholmew	Unit 13/7 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	<ul> <li>I have a mobility and visit to do my shopping and most other place - on Tuesday I can't use the footpath because be bin day.</li> <li>Hope Sepia Court will not get congested sign at the top of Sepia Court and Cougar Avenue needs two (2) signs.</li> <li>1. No right turn into centre and 2. sign to say No Entry into Council Avenue. People do it all the time.</li> </ul>
4. Ms Decima Wilson	Unit 9, 7 Sepia Court	My first observation regarding this proposed development is the duplication of facilities.
	ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	• Why does there need to be a petrol station in this location when there is one only a block away.
		<ul> <li>There are three gyms close-by that I know of- all within a 5-10 minute walk.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>This area does not need more fast food restaurants - Siren Street houses a few as does Read Street (within a few minutes' drive.</li> </ul>
		I am also concerned with the proximity of the development to the child care centre on the opposite side of Sepia Court. The smell of petrol fumes affects me when I have to refuel my car. I can only imagine how I would feel being constantly exposed to the smell all day, as would the children in the centre.
		In Sepia Court, there are five blocks of units totalling 99 residences. Added to that there is the traffic coming in and out of the child care centre.
		<ul> <li>Having the additional traffic (of 100+ car spaces) exiting the development will make it impossible to exit the street at certain times of the day such as 8.00- 9.30 in the morning and 3.30 - 5.30 in the afternoon.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>It will also make crossing Council Avenue to get from the shopping centre to the bus stop more risky.</li> </ul>
		The distance between Sepia Court and Read Street is quite short. It appears from the plan that the entrance from Council Avenue into the development is very close to the existing bus stop.
		There are sometimes two or three buses dropping off passengers. Therefore, it would make it difficult for the buses to pull up, AND would make it difficult for shoppers to get into the development.
		I (and many other Sepia Court residents) like to walk or 'gopher' to the shops. With an increase in traffic, comes an increase in risk getting to the shops safely.
		I bought this unit because it was a quiet location with close proximity to the shops. I believe that it would no longer be a quiet area if this development goes ahead. One of my big concerns is that this development could affect the resale value of my unit.
		With the addition of a fast food restaurant (and even a deli) there could be problems:-

	PUBLIC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS						
Name	Address	Comment					
No.4 - cont		<ul> <li>Noise for adjoining residents late at night (when hotel patrons are looking for a snack after the Leisure Inn closes).</li> <li>There could be an increase in crime with extra people wandering in the area at night, including increased graffiti.</li> <li>I also object to trees being removed (I presume for a driveway) when it doesn't appear to be necessary.</li> <li>I believe this development is ill-advised for all the reasons I have outlined above.</li> </ul>					
5. Mr Dennis & Mrs Loraine Benjamins	9 Balleroy Place PORT KENNEDY WA 6172	<ul> <li>My concerns are:</li> <li>1. Is it feasible: considering shops are closing in Rockingham City due to high rent?</li> <li>2. Will attract more employment? More business? More customers?</li> <li>3. Will it attract break-ins etc, in the early mornings?</li> <li>4. Will it cause traffic congestion in Sepia Court for the Local traffic?</li> <li>5. Will there be security?</li> </ul>					
6. Mr Bruce & Mrs Fe McRobbie	34 Lonsdale Crescent ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	We don't have any issues with the development.					
7. Ms Stephanie Jackiewicz Wanslea Ealy Learning and Development	110 Scarborough Beach Road SCARBOROUGH WA 6019	<ul> <li>Overall Wanslea is supportive of this development, there are just a couple of items for consideration.</li> <li>1. The location of a 24 hour service station so close to a child care centre is unsupported. We are concerned about the additional pollution and traffic hazards children may be exposed to by having a service station located so close to the child care centre. The additional fumes alone are cause for concern for children's health and wellbeing.</li> <li>2. What arrangements will be made to ensure continued safe and easy access to the child care centre for children and families both during construction and on completion of the development given that road accidents are the leading cause of death for children 1-14 in Australia.</li> <li>3. We would appreciate being kept up to date on the progress of any development nearby to the child care centre.</li> </ul>					
8. Mr David Hudson	4/3 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I am not prepared to developing the site, but I am opposed to the addition of Sepia court. The nuisance noise of cars, air pressure hose, beeping trucks + motorbikes will surely degrade my peace at night and therefore standard of living. If this proposal goes ahead as presented, I for one will be voting against the current council and mayor.					
9. Ms Charlottle Gough	6/6 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I am against the proposed mixed development at Lot 301, due to the impact Sepia Court Residents + safety of pedestrians, cyclists and children. Please see my full letter attached for further details, where I have raised all my concerns and questions including the viability of this type of business development here. I have been a resident of Sepia Court for 10 years, and worked in Rockingham for 7 years. My neighbours and I have a number of concerns about the proposed mixed-use development Lot 301- No.2-6 Council Avenue and the future impact on the residents of Sepia Court and surrounding area.					

	PUBLI	IC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS
Name	Address	Comment
Name No.9 - cont		Comment Firstly, the increased traffic due to a Lot 301 slip lane will be banking up so far back that residents of Sepia Court can neither turn left nor right, as delays already occurs when a bus pulls in on that corner. Is Rockingham Council aware there are at least 100 apartments and units in Sepia Court? All of which contain a household car. This kind of congestion will turn our cul-de-sac into an undesirable area to live, reducing the value of our properties, as well as secondly, negatively impacting the safety of Sepia Court residents and parents and children using the childcare centre on the corner of Sepia Court and Council Avenue. Safety is a huge concern for the neighbours and residents, as Sepia Court is a major thoroughfare for the large number of elderly pedestrians, unit/apartment owners on foot, dog walkers, cyclists, pedestrian childcare children and pupils of the primary school, situated across on the opposite side of Read Street facing Council Avenue. All of whom walk through via the Sepia Reserve and Read Street access points around both sides of Lot 301. The traffic to and from the proposed 101 parking bays will increase risks of pedestrian accidents. Further, the Read Street & Council Avenue corner is already a dangerous corner for many accidents to date. Lot 301 with its excessive amount of 101 car-parking bays will beading to a chaotic, dangerous combination for all our pedestrians and cyclists. Especially when the Coles car-bays of Rockingham Shopping Centre opposite are never full and remain unused even at rush hour times, without a proper crossing, even today, people, children and teenagers continue to run across Council Avenue in a dangerous manner to the bus stop outside LOT 301, therefore, this Lot 301 development will again make the risks of pedestrian accidents even worse. Thirdly, 101 parking bays will be a prime target for our well- known homeless community already taking shelter during winter - up and down- Read Street over-night when buildings are vacant; these are vulnerable p
		travelling on foot - to and from the bottle shop on the other side of the Coles end of Rockingham City Shopping Centre. Is Rockingham Council aware of this? How will business viability be successful - with these events continually occurring in front of the alfresco diners? Customers who would have been better located safely in Syren Street!

	PUBLI	IC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS
Name	Address	Comment
No.9 - cont		Evidently, the future business viability of this Lot 301 proposal will go the same way if another gym and convenience store/service station are to be built.
		Why does Rockingham need another convenience/service station store and gym at Lot 301? They will struggle to compete with their BP business opposition 500 metres away - ridiculous! There are too many convenience/service station stores and gym owners already struggling with their competition in Rockingham! Businesses of this kind are not viable situated just here, future financial losses will repeat at Lot 301, especially with the external view for patrons & customers being of our extremely aesthetically, industrial-looking ugly, Rockingham Shopping Centre. We don't expect Garden City of Booragoon but even Kwinana Hub, Halls Head and Mandurah shopping centres now look better than the sad, ugly, industrial-looking aesthetics of Rockingham City Shopping Centre up to today. Yet, Rockingham Council wants to allow alfresco dining in front of the Coles Car-park and with that kind of a shopping centre view! This also includes a view across the busy Read Street/Council Avenue corner, famous for traffic accidents and the underground tunnel where so many assaults have occurred. I can only imagine the negative impact on future business
		viability there at Lot 301. Moreover, the council has never kept on top of the overflowing rubbish bin on the Lot 301 corner, health concerns about that bin, which contains easily observed rats and cockroaches in the evenings, can only impact on customers health and safety. And there are still no rubbish bins in the Coles car-park opposite nor anywhere else on Read Street up to Football Oval to date. It is hard to believe that this Lot 301 proposal would even be considered with the losses that the cafe-strip businesses at the Rockingham Foreshore [Weekend Courier, Friday August, 17] are currently enduring, due to the construction mess created. Why is Rockingham Council not protecting and supporting local business and landowners already established here? For the sake of Sepia Court residents, and the surrounding area of pedestrians, we suggest that the proposed playground of Lot 301 become part of a park, garden or reserve housing the native green grass trees and birdlife. And not just a small strip at our back fences! We need community & children- friendly facilities and small businesses. NOT the nightmare of 101 wasteful, concrete, parking bays, along the sides of unviable businesses with a short life span. These will bring nothing but more increased concrete, industrial-looking, empty, ugly, buildings and traffic congestion, as well as, an increased threat to public safety for Sepia Court residents/pedestrians and connecting Sepia Reserve/Read Street children, pedestrians and cyclists! Please rethink this proposal at Lot 301 before negative future impact occurs on us. We care about
		Rockingham, please show us that you - Rockingham Council do too, rushed bad-planning to make a quick profit will result in viability failure again. Thank you.

PUBLIC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS		
Name	Address	Comment
10. T S & R Calver	15/5 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	Service Station (convenience store) would be more profitable and easier to enter if located in Read St. To put service station in residential street (stupid). Residents who walk to shopping centre, some are elderly (becomes mission impossible)? Sepia Court entrance to service station opposite childs nursery (dumb), would like to see how a central crossover in Council Ave would not be a traffic hazard during morning and evening rush hours. Even through the day and if service station has a cheap petrol day. How effective cross over would be (please explain). When there are 2 buses at bus stop how is Sepia Court blocked and on the occasions when 3 buses pull up this does happen? How much thought have any of these possibilities been given!!? Would have thought houses would be more profitable.
11. Mr Derek Polinelli	1-4 Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I Derek Polinelli owner and occupier of 1-4 Sepia Crt. for the past 24 years strongly object to a services station on Lot 301 (No.2-6) Council Ave. It is too close to my home and the day care centre. I am all for shops, restaurants, town houses. PS. I would like to be advised on further developments.
12. Mr Bernard Buckland	10/15 Barald Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	I have one main concern and that is the access of heavy vehicles to the site. Sepia Court is a narrow street with residences lining it. The noise and pollution of heavy vehicles going to and from the proposed development would be detrimental to the living of the inhabitants of these building. The pollution of the air would be a health concern and exhaust fumes would pollute and discolour at least the exteriors of the buildings. Add to this the constant vibrations would, over time, have a detrimental effect on the buildings. All this would make the area a less pleasant place to live. Also of concern is the passage of heavy vehicles in Sepia Court with the Council operated day care centre for infants on the corner of Sepia Court and Council Avenue. Add to this the issue of parking in Sepia Court. There is a strong possibility that the heavy vehicles, and customers to the business ion the new development parking in Sepia court and at least making access to the residences difficult. And then there is the strong chance of customers parking in the visitors bays within these premises. I would be glad to learn how these matters will be resolved.

PUBLIC SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS		
Name	Address	Comment
13. A & L Shorter	1/296 Mill Point Road, SOUTH PERTH WA 6151	We agree with the proposed Mixed Development.
14. Ms Tina- Louise Toka	15-5b Sepia Court ROCKINGHAM WA 6168	The proposed development entry and exit points will have a major impact on traffic flow to Sepia Court. To date it is very difficult to turn right onto Council Avenue, the proposed entry and exits points are not sustainable in a residential street. To propose a commercial hub will pose major traffic congestion which will affect market values for anyone who owns a residents in sepia court.

# City of Rockingham

# **Design Review Panel Meeting Notes**

# Notes of the Design Review Panel held on 14<sup>th</sup> August 2018

Panel Members:	Sam Klopper Emma Williamson Tom Griffiths	
City Officers:	Bob Jeans - Director, Planning & Development Services Greg Delahunty - Senior Projects Officer David Banovic - Senior Planning Officer	
Panel Co-Ordinator:	Sharon Peacock - Senior Planning Administration Officer	
Proponent Deputation:	Peter Simpson - PTS Town Planning Derek Hays – Hames Sharley Robin Burnage – Tim Davies Landscaping Geoff Loxton – Project Manager	
Declarations of Interest:	Nil	
Agenda Item 5.1		
Dev/App No.	20.2018.201	
Proposed Development	Proposed Health Studio, Restaurant, Showrooms and Convenience Store	
Property Address	Lot 301 Read Street, Rockingham	
Proposal	<ul> <li>The proposal involves the development of buildings located on the corner of Read Street and Council Avenue comprising of four (4) showrooms, a gym (health studio), a restaurant as well as a convenience store (selling fuel) located near the corner of Council Avenue and Sepia Court. The proposed development also comprises of the following elements: <ul> <li>111 car parking bays plus six (6) refuelling positions and service bays;</li> <li>Vehicle access/egress from Read Street (via the existing slip lane), a central crossover on Council Avenue and two crossovers from Sepia Court;</li> <li>20 bicycle parking bays and end-of-trip (EOT) facilities;</li> <li>A playground located near the restaurant alfresco area;</li> <li>A landscaping theme from a palette of Australian bushland colours and textures;</li> <li>Formalisation of Public Access Way (PAW) on Lot 2478 between Read Street and Sepia Court; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	





	<ul> <li>Provision of signage including 1 pylon sign on Read Street as well as various wall panel signage, roof signage and directional signage.</li> </ul>
	The proposed development also includes the following works within the road reserve:
	<ul> <li>Planting along Read Street and Council Avenue verges;</li> <li>Removal of an existing tree along the frontage of Sepia Court to provide vehicle access to the site;</li> <li>The existing bus stop along Council Avenue is to be incorporated as part of the overall development; and</li> <li>A new footpath is to be constructed on Sepia Court and in the easement, adjacent to the site.</li> </ul>
<b>Background</b> (as contained in the Agenda)	The subject site is vacant. Between 2005 and 2007, there have been proposed development applications associated with the site, however the site has remained vacant.
Assessment Summary (as contained in the Agenda)	Under Planning Policy 3.2.12 - Southern Gateway and Rockingham Station Sectors, the site is identified as a 'Gateway Location' and a 'Prominent Corner' site with a requirement for a minimum three (3) storey building height. Therefore the height, scale and density of development on this site is imperative to the realising the objectives of the applicable Policy. Although there are many aspects of the development that adhere to the planning framework, the issue of building height is considered to be a critical policy non-compliance.
Proponent deputation to the Panel	Peter Simpson, Derek Hays and Robin Burnage presented an overview of the site in terms of the history, context, development concept, design elements and landscaping.
Officer presentation to the Panel	David Banovic and Greg Delahunty provided a summary of the proposal against Policy requirements and described how the proposed development is substantially non-compliant with respect to addressing building height, activation and interaction in particular, the Read Street/Council Avenue frontages.
Key issues in relation	to 'Design Quality Evaluation'
Principle 1	<ul> <li>There is merit in the design and materials, however, there are fundamental Policy issues (not compliant) and a loss of opportunity to develop the site to its full potential</li> <li>The proposal should set the tone for future surrounding</li> </ul>
Context and Character	<ul> <li>The proposal should set the tone for future surrounding development</li> <li>The development does not respond to building height Policy requirements – essentially a single story building</li> <li>Loss of opportunity by using advertising bill boards to achieve scale - vertical activation could be further resolved</li> </ul>

	Opportunity to further articulate and address scale to the Read     Street corner elevation
	• Council Avenue access is a weakness and the built form needs
	to present as a continuous façade along Council Avenue.
	Built form on Sepia Court needs to address the street corner
	Concern over double crossovers to Sepia Court
	Landscaping is disjointed, presents as leftover spaces with no
	connection to built form - this compromises amenity.
	<ul> <li>Supports the use of native plants, however, reconsider design</li> </ul>
	to reflect the civic nature of the location within the City Centre
	<ul> <li>Pedestrian connections within the carparking area are weak</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Landscaping spaces are compromised by carparking areas –</li> </ul>
	consider revising parking layout to provide for improved
Principle 2	landscaping
Landscape Quality	<ul> <li>Security concerns relating to the landscaping at the southern</li> </ul>
	portion of the site – consider revising to provide for improved
	surveillance and connection
	<ul> <li>Include more mature trees and reduce the number of car bays</li> </ul>
	to soften the hard stand parking areas
	<ul> <li>In addition to the café/playground, further expansion or</li> </ul>
	activation should be considered to improve neighbourhood
	amenity
	Not a three storey activated façade which makes it difficult to
	reconcile against Policy requirements
	Concerns over the use of a fake façade in lieu of built form and
	scale
	• An opportunity to create a better interface connection to engage
	with neighbourhood and street
	Address the 'Prominent Corner' Read Street portion of blank
	wall to create visual interest to street frontage
	<ul> <li>Investigate design options to reduce appearance of being</li> </ul>
Principle 3 – Built	'chopped off' on the Read Street frontage
Form and Scale	The view at the back of the faux façade is poor
	Interface with Read Street to be addressed
	Remove the Council Avenue vehicle access point
	Development site represents a large footprint - consider
	reducing the size and scale of development to provide better
	carparking and landscaping design options
	Focus on Council Avenue building height and continuous
	frontage
	Convenience store component presents like a different
	architectural language in relation to the showroom development
L	

Principle 4 – Functionality and Build Quality	<ul> <li>Opportunity to improve carparking and pedestrian functionality</li> <li>Reverse loading bay – conflicts with pedestrian movement</li> <li>Landscaping pattern doesn't work particularly well</li> <li>Vehicle circulation patterns could be better resolved over whole site</li> <li>Concerns with Convenience Store signage – needs to be better controlled</li> <li>The back of the building looks better than the front</li> </ul>
Principle 5 – Sustainability	<ul> <li>Consideration should be given to retain the street tree on Sepia Court</li> <li>Consider including more mature trees to reduce heat island</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>effect</li> <li>Consider design options to introduce natural light, skylights, reuse of storm water, PV/solar</li> </ul>
Principle 6 - Amenity	<ul> <li>Activation of playground and landscape areas is good but may be better suited to a different location. Consider reconfiguration to better enhance/improve use of facilities</li> <li>Consider the inclusion of seating closer to buildings</li> <li>Consideration should be given to the residential interface with Sepia Court</li> <li>Consider amenity provisions/relationships uses for local residents</li> <li>Suggest using significant advanced trees</li> </ul>
Principle 7 Legibility	<ul> <li>Attempt at legibility made through 3 storey screen, however, it should have built form behind it; needs to be a building</li> <li>Address height/vertical height elements – where there is building height, there are no entrances which challenges legibility</li> <li>No opportunities to access development via Read Street corner location</li> <li>Legibility for Convenience Store access will be of concern if Council Avenue entrance is closed</li> <li>Vehicle movement has priority over pedestrian movement</li> <li>Transformer could be integrated within built form</li> <li>Prominent corner used as promotional signage location which does not meet Policy requirements</li> <li>Attention should be given to the pedestrian movement at the southern end of the site which dissolves at the corner of Sepia Court and Council Avenue</li> </ul>
Principle 8 – Safety	<ul> <li>Concerns over the potential for social issues and lack of passive surveillance opportunities at the southern end of the site - needs to be addressed</li> </ul>

Principle 9 - Community and	<ul> <li>Better integration/connection to residential development on Sepia Court is needed</li> <li>Council Avenue activation, circulation and access points require resolution</li> </ul>	
Principle 10 – Aesthetics	<ul> <li>Development is aesthetically great but good opportunity to push further for more improved outcomes</li> <li>Needs improvement to increase social activation</li> <li>Showroom development appears 'flat'</li> <li>Materials and colour palette are good, however, consider using a coastal palette to reflect the geographic location of Rockingham</li> <li>Consider joining the two separate components of the site to achieve improved activation/integration</li> <li>Mix of signage and design are good</li> <li>Internal elevations are better than external elevations. Council Avenue elevation should be the strongest but is the weakest</li> </ul>	
Key matters to be addressed	<ul> <li>The Panel considered the development to be well composed and aesthetically pleasing, however, it considered that there are two key concerns which centre on the missed opportunities for the site, these being the inclusion of the service station and the single storey built form.</li> <li>Address the built form, activation and articulation to the Council Avenue frontage</li> <li>Connect the two buildings on the site – Convenience Store building and Showroom component</li> <li>Increase the visual connection and architectural design between buildings</li> <li>Investigate opportunities to review the car park and pedestrian layout</li> <li>Include more trees and combine the two separate landscape features or relocate closer to the buildings</li> </ul>	
Panel Recommendation	That the design, as presented, cannot be supported.	
Meeting Close	1:30	
Chair Signature	Pherans.	
Date	16th August 2018	

D18/142641



Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

 Your ref:
 20.2018.201.1

 Our ref:
 DP/10/00551

 Enquiries:
 Simon Luscombe (Ph: 6551 9307)

Planning Services City of Rockingham PO Box 2142 Rockingham DC WA 6967

27 July 2018

Attention: David Banovic

Dear David,

# Re: Lot 301 (2-6) Council Avenue, Rockingham

I refer to your letter dated 23 July 2018 regarding the above application. In accordance with the Western Australian Planning Commission's (WAPC) Instrument of Delegation dated 30 May 2017, the following comments are provided. This proposal seeks approval for a mixed use development including a gymnasium, café, showrooms and a convenience store incorporating 6 fuel pumps on the vacant site.

### Land Requirements

Lot 301 abuts Read Street which is reserved as an Other Regional Road (ORR) in the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS), also reserved as Category 1 per Plan Number SP 694/4 whereby access is strictly controlled. The subject land is not affected by the ORR reservation for Read Street, per the attached Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) Land Requirement Plan number 1.1102.

### Access

The proposal seeks left in / left out access points to Council Avenue and Read Street. This is not in accordance with the Commission's Regional Roads (Vehicular Access) Policy D.C. 5.1, which seeks to minimise the number of new crossovers onto regional roads and rationalise existing access arrangements. The Policy states: 'Where alternative access is or could be made available from side streets, no access shall be permitted to the regional road' (refer to s 3.3.2).

### **Traffic and Parking Assessment**

The above report, prepared by Riley Consulting dated July 2018 states that the development will generate up to 2,139 vehicle trips per day (1,661 additional trips when pass-by trade component is applied). Read Street accommodates 25,825 vehicles per day and Council Avenue accommodates 15,148 vehicles per day in the subject location. SIDRA intersection analysis shows generally satisfactory performance for the proposed crossovers (LOS A) with minimal delays. A number of right turning movements provided show moderate delays e.g. Sepia Court southern approach (LOS D) and Council Avenue eastern approach (LOS D).

#### Signage

The Department has no objection to the proposed signage on condition that the advertisements do not interfere with sight lines, distract drivers, or have the potential to become confused with traffic signals or road signs. This position reflects the Commission's advertising on Reserved Land Policy D.C 5.4, paragraph 5.3.1. As such the Department raises no objections on regional transport grounds to the proposed advertising signage and advises only that the type of sign, size, content and location must comply with all relevant by-laws and planning schemes made by Council.

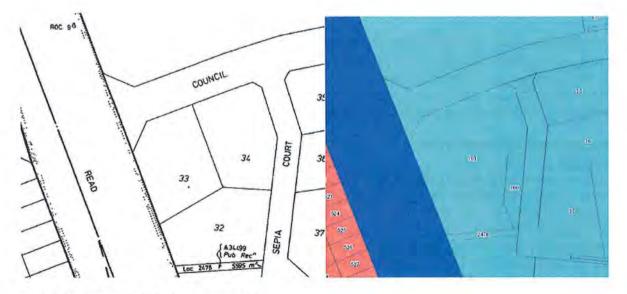
#### Recommendation

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage has no objection to the proposal on regional transport grounds subject to the following recommendations:

- Read Street is classified as a Category 1 control of access road per Plan Number SP 694/4. As such, no access is supported from the site to Read Street;
- WAPC Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines states that assessment years should be undertaken 10 years after full opening of the development (not the year of full opening or post development as shown).

Yours sincerely

Simon Luscombe Principal Planning Officer Strategy and Engagement



Land Requirement Plan No. 1.1102



Mon 10/09/2018 9:55 AM Luscombe, Simon <simon.luscombe@dplh.wa.gov.au> Lot 301 (2-6) Council Avenue, Rockingham

Hi David,

Further to the above development, we have reviewed Cardno's Review of Responsible Authority Response letter dated 31 August 2018 and provide the following comments:

In its letter dated 27 July 2018, The Department advised no objection to the proposal on regional transport grounds subject to the following recommendations:

- Read Street is classified as a Category 1 control of access road per Plan Number SP 694/4. As such, no access is supported from the site to Read Street;
- WAPC Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines states that assessment years should be undertaken 10 years after full opening of the development (not the year of full opening or post development as shown).

A recent discussion has revealed that the City seeks greater intensification of the site given its strategic importance within the Rockingham centre.

As Cardno has referenced, s 3.3.4 of Development Control Policy 5.1 WAPC Vehicular Access states that 'the types of development that would be allowed access to a regional road include large traffic generators such as major shopping, recreation or community centres. These would justify either a local distributor or access road, leading from a junction with the regional road to car parks servicing the centre.'

The proposed development includes a gymnasium, café, showrooms and a convenience store incorporating 6 fuel pumps on the vacant site. Riley Consulting's Traffic and Parking Assessment dated July 2018 states that the development will generate up to 2,139 vehicle trips per day (1,661 additional trips when pass-by trade component is applied). It is considered that this does not at present, constitute a large traffic generating development.

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage acknowledges Cardno's response which outlines the merits and benefit of a left in / left out access point to Read Street, including its location away from the Council Avenue / Read Street signalised intersection.

If a future development could demonstrate sufficient intensification as outlined within the City's Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre Plan (Sector 10 Southern Gateway - medium and high density residential and mixed community uses), the Department would reconsider its position regarding access from the site to Read Street.

#### Regards

Simon Luscombe | Principal Planning Officer | Strategy and Engagement 140 William Street, Perth WA 6000 6551 9307 www.dplh.wa.gov.au



The department is responsible for planning and managing land and heritage for all Western Australians - now and into the future

The department acknowledges the Aboriginal peoples of Western Australia as the traditional custodians of this land and we pay our respects to their Elders, past and present.

Disclaimer: this email and any attachments are confidential, and may be legally privileged. If you are not the intended received this email in error please notify the sender immediately by replying to this email, then delete both emails from your system.

This email and any attachments to it are also subject to copyright and any unauthorised reproduction, adaptation or transmission is prohibited. There is no warranty that this email is error or virus free. This notice should not be removed.

This email and any attachments to it are also subject to conversit and any unauthorised reproduction, adoptation or transmission is prohibited

Fri 3/08/2018 1:33 PM

# Robinson, Richard <Richard.Robinson@pta.wa.gov.au>

FW: DAP development application - City of Rockingham

To David Banovic

Cc Cox, Simon; Holden, Brad

You replied to this message on 3/08/2018 1:42 PM.

#### Hi David

I have been asked to respond on behalf of the Public Transport Authority (PTA) in regard to the impact on bus stop infrastructure located on Council Avenue.

I can confirm that the affected bus stop (21234 Council Av before Sepia Ct) experiences approximately 190 passenger boardings and 40 alightings on an average weekday. Demand reflects the location of Rockingham City Shopping Centre and its pedestrian exit/egress points onto Council Avenue. It could be expected that demand would increase with the adjacent development resulting in increased patronage at this location.

The PTA would not support the proposed relocation of bus stop 21234. There are 6 Transperth bus routes that are assigned to connect with trains at Rockingham Station this can result in multiple services arriving at bus stop 21234 simultaneously. The proposed bus stop position does not accommodate this and would result in bus services causing conflict and blocking the Council Avenue - Sepia Court intersection.

It should also be noted that although the majority of services that are assigned to bus stop 21234 turn left from Council Avenue into Read Street, Route 553 bus services travel straight ahead to Cygnus Street. The bus stop cannot therefore be relocated any further east towards Read Street as this will generate operational issues for Route 553 services that would need to safely manoeuvre from what would appear to be a dedicated left turn only lane to re-join the straight ahead traffic lane.

Taking the above into account the PTA would advocate retaining the bus stop as close to the proposed Council Avenue vehicular entry/egress as permitted under the Road Traffic Code 2000. This would maximise the ability to safely accommodate multiple services with minimal conflict. It is noted that this could have some impact on vehicles exiting left from the proposed Council Avenue entry/egress. This should be assessed in terms of driver visibility beyond multiple stationary buses. It may be necessary to restrict the left turn out.

It should also be noted that the impact on the bus stop boarding area would require it to be upgraded as part of the project scope so that it meets the requirements of the Disability Standards for Accessible Public Transport 2002. Any development of the site would require a bus stop boarding area layout being submitted to the PTA for approval. The boarding area would then also need to be constructed at the developers cost in accordance with the approved design.

Whilst it would be the City of Rockingham's responsibility to comment on the provision of discretionary infrastructure such as shelter, bins or bench seats, the PTA notes the high level of patronage at this location and suggests that any infrastructure provided should be commensurate with that use.

Any future liaison regarding the bus stop placement or bus stop boarding area design should be directed to the PTA for comment and/or approval.

#### Best regards

#### **Richard Robinson**

Project Officer | Transperth, Regional & School Bus Services Public Transport Authority of Western Australia Public Transport Centre, West Parade, Perth, 6000 PO Box 8125, Perth Business Centre, WA, 6849 Tel: (08) 9326 2922 Fax: (08) 9326 0000 Email: richard.robinson@pta.wa.gov.au | Web: www.pta.wa.gov.au





The Public Transport Authority of Western Australia cannot accept any liability for any loss or damage sustained as a result of software viruses. You must carry out such virus checking as is necessary before opening any attachment to this message. The information in this email and any files transmitted with it may be of a privileged and/or confidential nature and is intended solely for the addressee(s). If you are not an intended addressee please notify the sender immediately, and note that any disclosure, copying or distribution by you is prohibited and may be unlawful. The views expressed in this email are not necessarily the views of the Public Transport Authority.

Wed 5/09/2018 4:38 PM

Robinson, Richard <Richard.Robinson@pta.wa.gov.au>

RE: DAP development application - City of Rockingham

To David Banovic

You replied to this message on 6/09/2018 7:51 AM.

#### Hi David

The PTA has been contacted by Cardno who provided the Traffic Peer Review and had made comments regarding engaging further with the PTA.

An alternative location has been discussed directly with Cardno on behalf of their client and the PTA agreed to assess this. A location east of Sepia Court was proposed as a suitable location.

The PTA has reviewed this proposal and deemed that it is not acceptable. This is based on the frequency of services that would stop at this location and the impact on traffic emerging from Sepia Court. This is likely to generate sight distance restrictions for drivers turning right from Sepia Court into Council Avenue, with this issue being exacerbated further by increased levels traffic utilising Sepia Court as a result of the development.

Due to safety concerns relating to the proposed alternative, the PTA supports retaining the bus stop at its current location.

Best regards Richard

From: David Banovic [mailto:David.Banovic@rockingham.wa.gov.au] Sent: Monday, September 03, 2018 4:02 PM To: Robinson, Richard Subject: RE: DAP development application - City of Rockingham

Hi Richard,

The applicant has provided additional supporting information in relation to the relocation of the bus stop.

Refer to attached letter and link to Traffic Peer Review

I understanding that the applicant will be in contact with PTA to personally discuss their proposal. Notwithstanding this, can you please ensure I get a response from PTA by no later than Wed, 12/09.

Any questions please let me know.

Kind regards,



where the coast comes to life

David Banovic - Senior Planning Officer

PO Box 2142 Rockingham DC WA 6967 Civic Boulevard Rockingham Western Australia telephone +61 8 9528 0374 facsimile +61 8 9592 1705 email david.banovic@rockingham.wa.gov.au



 Your ref:
 20.2018.201.1

 Our ref:
 PA22057 RF1746-03

 Enquiries:
 Nicolene Gault, Ph (08) 9550 4237

City of Rockingham PO BOX 2142 Rockingham WA 6168

Attention: David Banovic

Dear David,

#### *RE: Proposed Mixed-Use Development – Lot 301 (No.2-6) Council Avenue, Rockingham*

Thank you for referring the above development application received by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) in correspondence dated 26<sup>th</sup> July 2018. The DWER has reviewed the application and provides the following advice.

### Stormwater Management

The drainage system is to be designed, constructed and managed as per *Stormwater Management Manual for Western Australia* (DWER, 2004) and best practice management provided within *Water Quality Protection Note* 49 – *Service Stations* (DWER, 2013). The applicant has included a Drainage Management Plan within the Development Application Report.

The department acknowledges that the planning application indicates the intent for the installation of a SPEL Puraceptor system as part of the management of stormwater and mitigation of the risk of hydrocarbons entering the stormwater system, and that the specific location won't be confirmed until the detailed design stage.

It is difficult to determine if the proposed drainage pipes indicated on the drainage strategy plan is runoff from ground level surfaces or from roofs and other infrastructure. The drainage plans for the entire development area should demonstrate how and where the small, minor and major rainfall events will be managed and consider the following:

• The fuel dispenser area and forecourt should be covered, paved and graded to contain polluted runoff. This runoff should drain via collection sumps and then to an appropriate contaminated stormwater treatment system.

- Measures should be taken to prevent uncontaminated roof runoff and external surface water from entering the forecourt. These include:
  - kerbing or grade changes for paved areas
  - installing and maintaining stormwater collection systems, such as bioretention gardens and soak wells to intercept clean roof and general runoff that would otherwise enter the forecourt.
- Runoff that may be contaminated should pass through a well-maintained litter and sediment trap, then an appropriately designed and regularly maintained fuel and oil trap. The SPEL Puraceptor system that is planned to be installed should be appropriately located to ensure the capture and effective treatment of potentially contaminated runoff.
- Only clean wastewater, that has been effectively treated should be discharged to:
  - on-site soak wells
  - on-site leach drains
  - on-site bio-retention gardens
  - a reticulated sewer where accepted by a service provider.

#### **Hazardous Materials**

The site layout plans provided have not included the location of the underground fuel storage and any associated pipelines and venting. *Water Quality Protection Note* 62 – *Tanks for underground chemical storage* (DWER, 2013) and *Water Quality Protection Note* 65 – *Toxic and Hazardous Substances* (DWER, 2006) provide best practice advice for the management and storage of hazardous materials for this development.

Furthermore, a contingency plan for spills and emergencies has not been described within the proposal to the DWER. The *Water Quality Protection Note 10 – Contaminant spills emergency response* (DWER, 2006) provides guidance into developing and implementing an effective emergency response plan.

#### **Best Practice Management**

The following Water Quality Protection Notes (WQPN's) have been referenced in the advice above to provide best practice management guidelines relevant to this development proposal with the intent to protect the state's water resources. These can be found on the department's website under publications search.

WQPN 10 – Contaminant Spills- emergency response WQPN 49 – Service Stations WQPN 62 – Tanks for underground chemical storage WQPN 65 – Toxic and hazardous substances

If you have any queries relating to the above matter, please contact Nicolene Gault at DWER's Mandurah office on 9550 4237.

Yours sincerely,

m

Brett Dunn Program Manager – Land Use Planning Kwinana Peel Region 14 / 08 / 2018

Our Ref: J000126 Your Ref: DD020.2018.00000201.001-D18/147558 DAP Ref: DAP/18/01463

31 August 2018

Mr David Banovic Senior Planning Officer City of Rockingham PO Box 2142 ROCKINGHAM DC WA 6967



PO Box 538, Inglewood Western Australia 6932

0411 445 031 peter@ptsplanning.com.au

www.ptsplanning.com.au

ABN - 32 603 168 850

Dear David

# 2 (LOT 301) SEPIA COURT, ROCKINGHAM - DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL APPLICATION

We refer to the Design Advisory Committee (**DAC**) Meeting Notes, your letter dated 23 August 2018 and the Schedule of Submissions received on 27 August 2018. We provide the following response to the matters raised.

## Design Advisory Committee

We note the Meeting Notes of the DAC and want to make the following general observations:

- We understand that the purpose of the DAC is to consider the design merits of the development, not whether the development complies with planning requirements.
- The DAC considers the development to be well composed and aesthetically pleasing.
- The DAC refers to a service station, however, a service station is not proposed by this application. The application is for a number of uses including a convenience store. A service station has a different use and outcome. The consideration of the land use is a planning consideration, which is outside the scope of the DAC, as per Planning Procedure 1.22;
- We are concerned that the DAC considered alternative development options and planning compliance, rather than considering the application before them.

We provide the following response to DAC Key Matters identified:

- The panel considered the development to be a 'missed opportunity'. This demonstrates that the DAC did not consider the design of the proposed development, but alternative development options and planning compliance;
- The application does not include a service station. The Convenience Store is a preferred use under the Council Avenue Sub Precinct by virtue of the Retail preferred land use and the definition of retail in TPS2.
- The panel considered the single storey built form to be a 'missed opportunity'. A three story
  development is not economically feasible at this time, whereas the proposed development is a viable
  development outcome for the site. In any event, the policy requires a building with 'three storey height'
  not a 'three storey building', which the proposed development achieves. The proposed development
  also clearly achieves the policy intent of establishing prominence on the corner.
- Council Avenue is activated with a convenience store, playground, café and gym, which in the context of the rest of the precinct, is diverse and extensive. The articulation is appropriate with glazing,

2 (LOT 301) SEPIA COURT, ROCKINGHAM - DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL APPLICATION

canopies, doors, vertical elements, and a range of materials – all of which would normally be considered as a desirable collection of elements.

- A visual connection between the two buildings has been achieved. The applicant maintains its position that the access from Council Avenue, as part of the site access strategy, is required and therefore any physical connection would impact sightlines for traffic movements and on sightlines to the showrooms signage as an integral requirement for retail exposure.
- The design provides a visual connection through the architectural expression, materials and finishes as well as building scale to ensure that the buildings are clearly identified as being of the one development. Signage and landscaping will also strengthen these visual connections between the showrooms and convenience store.
- A review of the car park and pedestrian layout has been undertaken with adjustments to the pedestrian connection between the convenience store and the showrooms to provide a more direct connection and simplification around the entry from Council Avenue.
- Additional trees have been shown on the revised plans within the car park. The proposed playground has been enlarged by the removal of 2 car bays and now includes some public bench seating along the northern boundary adjacent Council Avenue to improve the overall public/customer amenity, this approach has the essentially co-located the two features with minimal impact to parking numbers.

# Noise

We have enclosed a full acoustic report which includes the noise modelling report and an evaluation of the noise from the health studio.

# Waste

We have enclosed the amended Waste Management Plan. Please note that the waste consultant attempted to contact the Council's environmental officers to seek clarification of the comment raised in your letter, however, have not received a return phone call or email to clarify concerns. The waste consultant has therefore assumed the basis for the comment and addressed it in the amended WMP.

# Development Engineering

We have enclosed the Geotechnical Report and the amended Drainage Management Strategy.

The amended Drainage Management Strategy cover letter addresses the comments in your letter of 23 August 2018.

# Landscape

The landscape plan has been amended and is enclosed. We provide the following comments:

- The amended landscape plan has removed the original proposed landscaping to the Council Avenue and Read Street verges as per the City's advice and has simplified the landscape palette with native ground cover, grass and street trees. This includes removal of the boulders and loose gravel outside the lot boundaries.
- The application proposed the upgrade of the easement to the south of the site. It is acknowledged that the easement is owned by the City and following the commentary at the DAC meeting, the application no longer includes this as part of the application. The applicant is willing to discuss the development of this area with the City.

2 (LOT 301) SEPIA COURT, ROCKINGHAM - DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL APPLICATION

- The street trees along Council Avenue have been removed from the plan. The landscape plan shows one feature street tree to Read Street.
- The landscape plan has been amended to provide one (1) shade tree for every 4-6 car parking bays on-site.
- It should be noted that the boundary fence is a 2 metre high brick wall, so the residential area is already appropriately screened from the proposed development. Notwithstanding, the landscaping to the 1.3 metre wide paved pathway has been amended to include native hedge planting and trees to visually screen the development from the residential properties. In order to achieve this the trees have been included in triangular planting nibs. The preferred species (Melaleuca leucadendra and Eucalyptus sideroxylon, subject to availability) grow to 11 metres high and 5-6 metres wide, which is sufficient to screen the residential area.
- The position of the above ground 'Petrol Station Oil/Water Separation Shed' has been amended and it will now be located below ground.
- While we acknowledge the merits of the shared use footpath as part of the wider community link, there is an existing footpath along Read Street. Consequently, there needs to be a nexus between the works and the development and given that there is an existing footpath along Read Street and the shared path is part of the wider network, the nexus is not evident.

### Traffic / Department of Planning / Public Transport Authority

We have enclosed an independent peer review of the traffic comments by Cardno.

### Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

The amended Drainage Management Strategy cover letter addresses the comments from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation in your letter of 23 August 2018.

The operator of the Convenience Store (Fuel) will have an emergency response plan to deal with any spills or emergencies. We note that DWER did not request a copy of the contingency plan and, in any event, it would not be appropriate to provide one at DA stage.

### Public Submissions

Please find attached the table with our response to the public submissions.

Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on 0411 445 031 or <u>peter@ptsplanning.com.au</u>.

Yours sincerely PTS Town Planning Pty Ltd

Juli Suga

Peter Simpson Director

	PUBLIC SCHEDULE C	JF SUDIVISSIONS
#		Applicant Response
1	I do not think we need a 24 hour Service Station or Gym. We have one on next corner (Charlgrove Ave). It already is a very busy intersection.	The number (demand/supply) of convenience stores and health studios in the locality is not a relevant planning consideration.
		The uses are discretionary under TPS2 and Preferred uses (retail, commercial, leisure) under the Council Avenue Sub- Precinct.
2	I welcome the development of the land to use it to its full potential. I make note that street lighting in that part of Council Avenue and Sepia Court may be inadequate at night.	Noted. Street lighting is a City of Rockingham responsibility.
3	I have a mobility and visit to do my shopping and most other place - on Tuesday I can't use the footpath because be bin day. Hope Sepia Court will not get congested sign at the top of Sepia Court and Cougar Avenue needs two (2) signs.	Noted. The development will use a private waste contractor who will collect bins internal to the site at the bin store locations and therefore the development will not impact the footpath on Sepia Court.
	1. No right turn into centre and 2. sign to say No Entry into Council Avenue. People do it all the time.	Footpaths and traffic signs are a City of Rockingham responsibility.
4	<ul> <li>My first observation regarding this proposed development is the duplication of facilities.</li> <li>Why does there need to be a petrol station in this location when there is one only a block away.</li> <li>There are three gyms close-by that I know of- all within a 5-10 minute walk.</li> </ul>	The number (demand/supply) of convenience stores and health studios in the locality is not a relevant planning consideration.
	• This area does not need more fast food restaurants - Siren Street houses a few as does Read Street (within a few minutes' drive.	The application does not propose a fast food restaurant.
	I am also concerned with the proximity of the development to the child care centre on the opposite side of Sepia Court. The smell of petrol fumes affects me when I have to refuel my car. I can only imagine how I would feel being constantly exposed to the smell all day, as would the children in the centre.	The convenience store and fuel forecourt will meet all of the relevant health standards.
	<ul> <li>In Sepia Court, there are five blocks of units totalling 99 residences. Added to that there is the traffic coming in and out of the child care centre.</li> <li>Having the additional traffic (of 100+ car spaces) exiting the development will make it impossible to exit the street at certain times of the day such as 8.00-9.30 in the morning and 3.30 - 5.30 in the afternoon.</li> <li>It will also make crossing Council Avenue to get from the shopping centre to the bus stop more risky.</li> <li>The distance between Sepia Court and Read Street is</li> </ul>	The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. The City's advice is that we should remove the access from Council Avenue and Read Street, which would require all vehicles to use Sepia Court. Based on the proposed access strateg the traffic consultant has assessed that the intersections will maintain good levels of service. We have not, however, assessed the Sepia Court intersection if Sepia Court is the only access.
	quite short. It appears from the plan that the entrance from Council Avenue into the development is very close to the existing bus stop. There are sometimes two or three buses dropping off passengers. Therefore, it would make it difficult for the buses to pull up, AND would make it difficult for	We note the comments regarding the location of the bus stop and the applicant will be consulting with the PTA as to the appropriate location of the bus stop on Council Avenue which will be done outside of the development application process.
	shoppers to get into the development. Many other Sepia Court residents like to walk or 'gopher' to the shops. With an increase in traffic, comes an increase in risk getting to the shops safely.	We do not agree that the increase in traffic results is an unacceptable increase in risk from Sepia Court to the shopping centre.
	I bought this unit because it was a quiet location with close proximity to the shops. I believe that it would no longer be a quiet area if this development goes ahead. One of my big concerns is that this development could affect the resale value of my unit.	The location is within the Activity Centre and therefore the expectation of the level of amenity needs to reflect the activity centre development.
	With the addition of a fast food restaurant (and even a deli) there could be problems:-	The impact on property values cannot be substantiated and is therefore not a valid planning consideration. The application does not propose a fast food restaurant.
No.4 - cont	<ul> <li>Noise for adjoining residents late at night (when hotel patrons are looking for a snack after the Leisure Inn closes).</li> </ul>	The proposed development cannot control the patrons of the hotel. Additionally, the site is located within an activity centre.

	There exists a second	
	There could be an increase in crime with extra people wandering in the area at night, including increased graffiti.	In addition to the security that will be provided to the site, more development and a 24hr convenience store will increase the potential for passive surveillance and, hence, inhibit anti-social activity.
	I also object to trees being removed (I presume for a driveway) when it doesn't appear to be necessary.	
	I believe this development is ill-advised for all the reasons I have outlined above.	While a tree is required to be removed for a vehicle access, there will be a significant net gain in the number of trees in the verge areas and on the site.
<ul> <li>5. My concerns are:</li> <li>1. Is it feasible: considering shops are closing in Rockingham City due to high rent?</li> <li>2. Will attract more employment? More business? More customers?</li> <li>3. Will it attract break-ins etc, in the early mornings?</li> <li>4. Will it cause traffic congestion in Sepia Court for the Local traffic?</li> <li>5. Will there be security?</li> <li>5. Will there be security?</li> <li>The feasibility of the proposed development relevant planning consideration. The development will include additional employment on the indirect employment and economic benefit to incidental works such as maintenance, land maintenance, cleaning, deliveries etc.</li> <li>5. Will there be security?</li> <li>The access strategy has been designed to p to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street, which would remue to use Sepia Court. Based on the proposed itte the traffic consultant has assessed that the will maintain good levels of service. We has</li> </ul>		The development will include additional employment opportunities from direct employment on the site and also indirect employment and economic benefit through the incidental works such as maintenance, landscape maintenance, cleaning, deliveries etc. In addition to the security that will be provided to the site, more development and a 24hr convenience store will increase the potential for passive surveillance and, hence, inhibit anti-social activity. The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. The City's advice is that we should remove the access from Council Avenue and Read Street, which would require all vehicles to use Sepia Court. Based on the proposed access strategy the traffic consultant has assessed that the intersections will maintain good levels of service. We have not, however, assessed the Sepia Court intersection if Sepia
6.	We don't have any issues with the development.	Noted
7.	Overall we are supportive of this development, there are just a couple of items for consideration.	
	<ol> <li>The location of a 24 hour service station so close to a child care centre is unsupported. We are concerned about the additional pollution and traffic hazards children may be exposed to by having a service station located so close to the child care centre. The additional fumes alone are cause for concern for children's health and wellbeing.</li> </ol>	The convenience store and fuel forecourt will meet all of the relevant health standards. The traffic assessment does not raise any issues regarding safety.
	<ol> <li>What arrangements will be made to ensure continued safe and easy access to the child care centre for children and families both during construction and on completion of the development given that road accidents are the leading cause of death for children 1-14 in Australia.</li> </ol>	Sepia Court will remain open to provide access and management of construction and deliveries will be undertaken as part of a construction management plan and delivery management plan.
	3. We would appreciate being kept up to date on the progress of any development nearby to the child care centre.	This is the responsibility of the City of Rockingham.
8.	I am not prepared to developing the site, but I am opposed to the addition of Sepia court. The nuisance noise of cars, air pressure hose, beeping trucks + motorbikes will surely degrade my peace at night and therefore standard of living.	The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. There is no reason for traffic to go any further down Sepia Court than the development given that it is a dead end.
	If this proposal goes ahead as presented, I for one will be voting against the current council and mayor.	However, it is the City's preference for all traffic to access the development via Sepia Court, which is not the applicant's preferred approach.
9.	I am against the proposed mixed development at Lot 301, due to the impact Sepia Court Residents + safety of pedestrians, cyclists and children. Please see my full	The feasibility of the proposed development is not a relevant planning consideration.
	letter attached for further details, where I have raised all my concerns and questions including the viability of this type of business development here.	The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. The City's

	worked in Rockingham for 7 years. My neighbours and I have a number of concerns about the proposed mixed- use development Lot 301- No.2-6 Council Avenue and the future impact on the residents of Sepia Court and surrounding area.	Avenue and Read Street, which would require all vehicles to use Sepia Court. Based on the proposed access strategy the traffic consultant has assessed that the intersections will maintain good levels of service.
		We do not agree that the increase in traffic results is an unacceptable increase in risk from Sepia Court to the shopping centre.
No.9 - cont 	Firstly, the increased traffic due to a Lot 301 slip lane will be banking up so far back that residents of Sepia Court can neither turn left nor right, as delays already occurs when a bus pulls in on that corner. Is Rockingham Council aware there are at least 100 apartments and units in Sepia Court? All of which contain a household car. This kind of congestion will turn our cul-de-sac into an undesirable area to live, reducing the value of our properties, as well as secondly, negatively impacting the safety of Sepia Court residents and parents and children using the childcare centre on the corner of Sepia Court and Council Avenue.	The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. Based on the proposed access strategy the traffic consultant has assessed that the intersections will maintain good levels of service. We note the comments regarding the location of the bus stop and the applicant will be consulting with the PTA as to the appropriate location of the bus stop on Council Avenue, which will be done outside of the development application process.
	Safety is a huge concern for the neighbours and residents, as Sepia Court is a major thoroughfare for the large number of elderly pedestrians, unit/apartment owners on foot, dog walkers, cyclists, pedestrian childcare children and pupils of the primary school, situated across on the opposite side of Read Street facing Council Avenue. All of whom walk through via the Sepia Reserve and Read Street access points around both sides of Lot 301. The traffic to and from the proposed 101 parking bays will increase risks of pedestrian accidents.	We do not agree that the increase in traffic results is an unacceptable increase in risk from Sepia Court to the shopping centre.
	Further, the Read Street & Council Avenue corner is already a dangerous corner for many accidents to date. Lot 301 with its excessive amount of 101 car-parking bays will beading to a chaotic, dangerous combination for all our pedestrians and cyclists. Especially when the Coles car-bays of Rockingham Shopping Centre opposite are never full and remain unused even at rush hour times, without a proper crossing, even today, people, children and teenagers continue to run across Council Avenue in a dangerous manner to the bus stop outside LOT 301, therefore, this Lot 301 development will again make the risks of pedestrian accidents even worse.	
	Thirdly, 101 parking bays will be a prime target for our well-known homeless community already taking shelter during winter - up and down- Read Street over-night when buildings are vacant; these are vulnerable people, provided with extremely few options by the Rockingham Council. Not to mention, the drug dealers already dealing in the parking lots around Rockingham who now will have another car-park option for illegal behaviour. So too will the drunks, the Thursday late night shopping teenage couples and gangs that have loud, regularly violent, domestics or fights at the LOT 301 corner busstop and the Coles car-park directly opposite, as they are travelling on foot - to and from the bottle shop on the other side of the Coles end of Rockingham City Shopping Centre. Is Rockingham Council aware of this? How will business viability be successful - with these events continually occurring in front of the alfresco diners? Customers who would have been better located safely in Syren Street!	In addition to the security that will be provided to the site, more development and a 24hr convenience store will increase the potential for passive surveillance and, hence, inhibit anti-social activity.
	Fourth, why is such a small space being developed so	

	far from Syren Street? Particularly, when there are many empty, wasted land spaces and car parking spaces surrounding - and very apparent from Kmart to the Target end of Rockingham city Shopping Centre. To the current date, these large blocks are not fully utilised. Blank blocks of land, half empty shops and buildings are everywhere around Rockingham City Shopping Centre.	Alternative locations for the proposed development are not a relevant planning considerations. The applicant, however, agrees that it would be beneficial for the economic development of the Rockingham City Centre if the Council supported development on vacant sites.
No.9 - cont 	Evidently, the future business viability of this Lot 301 proposal will go the same way if another gym and convenience store/service station are to be built. Why does Rockingham need another convenience/service station store and gym at Lot 301? They will struggle to compete with their BP business opposition 500 metres away - ridiculous! There are too many convenience/service station stores and gym owners already struggling with their competition in Rockingham! Businesses of this kind are not viable situated just here, future financial losses will repeat at Lot 301, especially with the external view for patrons & customers being of our extremely aesthetically, industrial-looking ugly, Rockingham Shopping Centre.	The number (demand/supply) of convenience stores and health studios in the locality is not a relevant planning consideration. The uses are discretionary under TPS2 and Preferred uses (retail, commercial, leisure) under the Council Avenue Sub- Precinct.
	We don't expect Garden City of Booragoon but even Kwinana Hub, Halls Head and Mandurah shopping centres now look better than the sad, ugly, industrial- looking aesthetics of Rockingham City Shopping Centre up to today. Yet, Rockingham Council wants to allow alfresco dining in front of the Coles Car-park and with that kind of a shopping centre view! This also includes a view across the busy Read Street/Council Avenue corner, famous for traffic accidents and the underground tunnel where so many assaults have occurred. I can only imagine the negative impact on future business viability there at Lot 301.	The applicant agrees with this submission and the proposed development seeks to significantly improve the building form outcome and aesthetics of the area. We agree that the site will not look at the best view of the at grade car park, however, over time development should be provided in this area to reflect the main street intent of the City of Rockingham.
	Moreover, the council has never kept on top of the overflowing rubbish bin on the Lot 301 corner, health concerns about that bin, which contains easily observed rats and cockroaches in the evenings, can only impact on customers health and safety. And there are still no rubbish bins in the Coles car-park opposite nor anywhere else on Read Street up to Football Oval to date.	Noted and the proposed development will seeks to address this on the subject site, however, the applicant cannot control what occurs on others sites.
	It is hard to believe that this Lot 301 proposal would even be considered with the losses that the cafe-strip businesses at the Rockingham Foreshore [Weekend Courier, Friday August, 17] are currently enduring, due to the construction mess created. Why is Rockingham Council not protecting and supporting local business and landowners already established here?	The number (demand/supply) of cafes in the locality is not a relevant planning consideration. The City requires development to achieve a main street outcome to Council Avenue.
	For the sake of Sepia Court residents, and the surrounding area of pedestrians, we suggest that the proposed playground of Lot 301 become part of a park, garden or reserve housing the native green grass trees and birdlife. And not just a small strip at our back fences! We need community & children-friendly facilities and small businesses. NOT the nightmare of 101 wasteful, concrete, parking bays, along the sides of unviable businesses with a short life span. These will bring nothing but more increased concrete, industrial- looking, empty, ugly, buildings and traffic congestion, as well as, an increased threat to public safety for Sepia Court residents/pedestrians and connecting Sepia Reserve/Read Street children, pedestrians and cyclists! Please rethink this proposal at Lot 301 before negative future impact occurs on us. We care about Rockingham, please show us that you - Rockingham Council do too,	The playground is provided as an amenity to the users of the subject site and the public. The provision of a park is outside the scope of the consideration of the application. The existing grass trees on site are proposed to be used in the new landscaping. The proposed car parking is a requirement for the development of the site. The car parking area has been extensively landscaped which includes the inclusion of trees adjacent to the residential fences to provide an improved amenity.

	rushed bad-planning to make a quick profit will result in viability failure again. Thank you.			
10	Service Station (convenience store) would be more profitable and easier to enter if located in Read St. To put service station in residential street (stupid). Residents who walk to shopping centre, some are elderly (becomes mission impossible)?	The convenience uses is discretionary under TPS2 and a preferred use (retail) under the Council Avenue Sub- Precinct. The applicant is unable to locate the convenience store on Read Street as vehicle access to a convenience store would not be supported.		
	Sepia Court entrance to service station opposite childs nursery (dumb), would like to see how a central crossover in Council Ave would not be a traffic hazard during morning and evening rush hours. Even through the day and if service station has a cheap petrol day. How effective cross over would be (please explain). When there are 2 buses at bus stop how is Sepia Crt blocked and on the occasions when 3 buses pull up this	The access strategy has been designed to provide access to Sepia Court, Council Avenue and Read Street to distribute the traffic from the proposed site. Based on the proposed access strategy the traffic consultant has assessed that the intersections will maintain good levels of service.		
	does happen? How much thought have any of these possibilities been given!!? Would have thought houses would be more profitable.	We note the comments regarding the location of the bus stop and the applicant will be consulting with the PTA as to the appropriate location of the bus stop on Council Avenue, which will be done outside of the development application process.		
11	I strongly object to a services station on Lot 301 (No.2- 6) Council Ave. It is too close to my home and the day care centre. I am all for shops, restaurants, town houses.	The proposed use is a convenience store. The convenience uses is discretionary under TPS2 and a preferred use (retail) under the Council Avenue Sub-Precinct. The convenience store provides local retail services that are largely absent in the area south of Council Avenue. Whilst the development does not include townhouses, it does include a café/restaurant.		
	PS. I would like to be advised on further developments.	This is the responsibility of the City of Rockingham.		

# 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

## **Environmental Noise Assessment**

P180602RP1 Revision 1 Tuesday, 28 August 18

### **Document Information**

Project	2 Sepia Court, Rockingham			
Client	Arise Developments			
Report title	Environmental Noise Assessment			
Project Number	P180602			
Author	Martti Warpenius Director p+61 8 9468 7888 m+61 414 394 220 martti.warpenius@resonate-consultants.com	Marth hay		
Reviewed by	James Leader			

#### **Revision Table**

Report revision	Date	Comments
0	28 August, 2018	Draft issued for Comment

# Glossary

A-weighting	A spectrum adaption that is applied to measured noise levels to represent human hearing. A-weighted levels are used as human hearing does not respond equally at all frequencies.
dB	Decibel—a unit of measurement used to express sound level. It is based on a logarithmic scale which means a sound that is 3 dB higher has twice as much energy. We typically perceive a 10 dB increase in sound as a doubling of the loudness of that sound.
Frequency (Hz)	The number of times a vibrating object oscillates (moves back and forth) in one second. Fast movements produce high frequency sound (high pitch/tone), but slow movements mean the frequency (pitch/tone) is low. 1 Hz is equal to 1 cycle per second.
L <sub>10</sub>	Noise level exceeded for 10 % of the measurement time. The $L_{10}$ level represents the typical upper noise level and is often used to represent traffic or industrial noise emission.
L <sub>A10</sub>	A-weighted L <sub>10</sub>
LA10,adj	Adjusted L <sub>A10</sub> . Adjustment based on obvious tonality, impulsive or Modulation characteristics in the audible noise at a receiver point. Based on the adjustment methodology in Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 Regulation 9
L <sub>A1,adj</sub>	Adjusted, A-weighted noise level exceeded for 1 % of the measurement time. The $_{LA1, adj}$ level represents mostly short duration, high level sound events.
L <sub>Amax,adj</sub>	Adjusted, A-weighted maximum instantaneous noise level.

## **Table of Contents**

1		Executive Summary	5
2		Project Description	6
3		Environmental Noise Emission Criteria	7
4		Results	8
	4.1	Noise Sources	8
	4.2	Model predictions	9
5		Discussion	13
6		Noise Management Plan	14
7		Conclusion	16

## **1 Executive Summary**

Resonate Acoustics has been engaged by Arise Developments to conduct an assessment of the environmental noise impact of a proposed new Retail development at 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham

This assessment, by its nature is preliminary. It nevertheless considers all the dominant noise sources on site. It was concluded that the forecast noise emissions from the site can be controlled to meet the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and subsidiary legislation such as the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, and to provide an acceptable degree of amenity.

This conclusion is based on the implementation of the preliminary Noise Management Plan. The main onsite physical elements required for the site to meet the acoustic requirements are:

- Installation of noise barriers 2.1m high on the boundary to the adjoining neighbours
- Installation of a noise barrier 1.8m high on the Southern side of the convenience store carpark
- Limiting the operation times of equipment and activities
- Implementation of other various controls as outlined in the Noise Management Plan.

Based on the analysis provided in this report, the noise emissions from the site are classified as acceptable and that no significant change to amenity is caused by the development.

## 2 **Project Description**

There is a proposal to construct a retail development at 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham. This development consists of

- A convenience store with 24-hour operation
- Gymnasium with 24-hour operation
- Café operating 7am to 5.30 pm, 7 days per week
- 4 showrooms 7am to 5.30 pm, 7 days per week with late night trading on Thursday night

The development site is currently vacant. It is surrounded by several residences, specifically two-storey dwellings at 4 Sepia Court and single storey residences at 6 - 8 Sepia Court, refer the Site Plan Figure 1

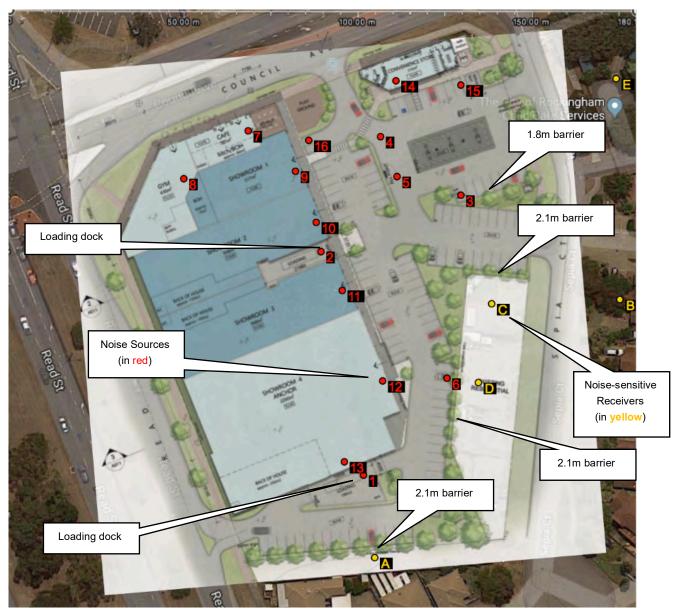


Figure 1: Site Plan - Proposed development and surrounds

## 3 Environmental Noise Emission Criteria

The Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 provide limits for acceptable noise from fixed plant associated with industrial premises. The allowable noise level (called 'Assigned Noise Level') is affected by the time of day as follows:

- Lowest levels at night (10 pm to 7 am any day or to 9 am Sundays and Public Holidays);
- Higher levels during the evenings (7 pm to 10 pm) and on Sundays and Public Holidays (9 am to 7 pm); and
- Highest levels during the day (7 am to 7 pm Monday to Saturday).

These Assigned Noise Levels may also be modified (i.e. increased) in the event that there are significant influencing land uses within 100 m and 450 m radii of the sensitive receiver including:

- industrial land use zonings;
- commercial zonings; and
- the presence of major roads.

Considering these factors for the site the following noise emission criteria were developed:

Type of premises	Time of day		Assigned Noise Level dB			
receiving noise			L <sub>A1</sub>	L <sub>Amax</sub>		
Noise	0700 to 1900 hours Monday to Saturday	55	65	75		
sensitive premises:	0900 to 1900 hours Sunday and public holidays	50	60	75		
highly	1900 to 2200 hours all days	50	60	65		
sensitive area	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and public holidays	45	55	65		

#### Table 1 Noise assessment criteria – 4 Sepia Court (Location B, C & D)

In a similar way the other criteria were developed and were established to be

- Location A 2 dB lower
- Location E 1 dB higher

Refer also to Table 3 and Table 5 for summaries of these criteria

## 4 Results

#### 4.1 **Noise Sources**

The noise sources outlined below in Table 2 have been used in forecasting the environmental noise emission from site.

#### Table 2 – Environmental Noise Emission Sources

Location	Source	Adj** (dB)	L <sub>wA10</sub> (dB)	L <sub>wA1</sub> (dB)	L <sub>wAmax</sub> (dB)
1	Delivery Truck: Startup*	10	-	-	91
2	Delivery Truck: Startup*	10	-	-	91
3	Car bay: Startup	10	-	84	85
4	Fuel Tanker: Idle*	5	-	94	94
5	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake*	10	-	-	101
6	Car bay: Startup*	10	-	84	85
7	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
8	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
9	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
10	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
11	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
12	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
13	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
14	AC + Refrig (Night)	5	74	77	77
15	Delivery Truck: Startup	10	-	-	91
16	Car bay: Startup	10	-	84	85

\* Not operating during the night-time period
 \*\* Adjustment applied at receptor locations where noise levels are determined as having prominent characteristics

## 4.2 Model predictions

Noise levels were forecast at the most affected sensitive locations Identified in Figure 1, for all the noise sources in Figure 1 and Table 2. These results are presented below in Table 4 and Table 6 for night-time activity and evening activity respectively. Table 3 and Table 5 summarise the corresponding criteria applicable at each site, for each type of noise emission.

**Green** results in Table 4 and Table 6 indicate compliance, **Red** results indicate non-compliance with the respective criteria. All instances of non-compliance are summarised in is established we recommend the treatments outlined in Appendix A be implemented to control noise emissions.

Location	cation Zoning	Assigned level (dB)				
Location		Adj	L <sub>A10</sub>	L <sub>A1</sub>	L <sub>Amax</sub>	
А	Residential	8	43	53	63	
В	Residential	10	45	55	65	
С	Residential	10	45	55	65	
D	Residential	10	45	55	65	
E	Childcare	11	46	56	66	

#### Table 3: Receiver labels, influencing factor and night-time assigned level

#### Table 4: Forecast Night-time noise from the Site

Statistic	Noise Source	L <sub>wA</sub>	Adj		Fo	orecast (dB,	adj)	
Statistic		(dB)	(dB)	Α	В	С	D	E
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	29	30	32	31	30
L <sub>A10</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	29	29	31	31	29
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	30	31	34	33	31
43/45	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	31	32	36	35	31
43/43	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	33	33	38	38	31
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	37	34	39	42	30
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	42	32	35	38	28
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	28	32	34	32	35
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
	Overall			44	41	45	46	41

#### Table 4 Cont

Statistic	Noise Source	L <sub>wA</sub>	Adj	Forecast (dB, <sub>adj</sub> )									
Statistic	Noise Source	(dB)	(dB)	Α	В	С	D	E					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	84	10	45	51	56	51	51					
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	-	5	-	-	-	-	-					
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
L <sub>A1</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	33	35	34	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	32	34	34	32					
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	33	34	37	36	34					
53/55	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	34	35	39	38	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	36	36	41	41	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	40	37	42	45	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	45	35	38	41	31					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	31	35	37	35	38					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	84	10	44	46	49	47	47					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	85	10	46	52	57	52	52					
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	-	5	-	-	-	-	-					
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
L <sub>Amax</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	33	35	34	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	32	34	34	32					
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	33	34	37	36	34					
63/65	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	34	35	39	38	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	36	36	41	41	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	40	37	42	45	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	45	35	38	41	31					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	31	35	37	35	38					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	91	10	50	55	57	54	60					
	Car bay: Startup	85	10	45	47	50	48	48					

#### Table 5: Receiver labels, influencing factor and Evening assigned level

Location	Zoning	Assigned level (dB)										
Location	Zoning	Adj	L <sub>A10</sub>	L <sub>A1</sub>	L <sub>Amax</sub>							
А	Residential	8	48	58	63							
В	Residential	10	50	60	65							
С	Residential	10	50	60	65							
D	Residential	10	50	60	65							
E	Childcare	11	51	61	66							

### Table 6: Forecast Evening noise (dB) from the Site

Statistic	Noise Source	L <sub>wA</sub>	Adj	Forecast (dB, <sub>adj</sub> )									
Statistic	Noise Source	(dB)	(dB)	Α	В	С	D	E					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	-	5	-	-	-	-	-					
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
1	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	29	30	32	31	30					
L <sub>A10</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	29	29	31	31	29					
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	30	31	34	33	31					
48/50	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	31	32	36	35	31					
40/30	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	33	33	38	38	31					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	37	34	39	42	30					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	42	32	35	38	28					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	74	5	28	32	34	32	35					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Overall			44	41	45	46	41					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	84	10	45	51	56	51	51					
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	94	5	49	53	56	53	54					
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	84	10	51	51	58	67	46					
L <sub>A1</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	33	35	34	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	32	34	34	32					
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	33	34	37	36	34					
58/60	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	34	35	39	38	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	36	36	41	41	34					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	40	37	42	45	33					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	45	35	38	41	31					
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	31	35	37	35	38					
	Delivery Truck: Startup	-	10	-	-	-	-	-					
	Car bay: Startup	84	10	44	46	49	47	47					

#### Table 6 Cont

Statistic	Noise Source	L <sub>wA</sub>	Adj		Fo	orecast (dB,	adj)	
Statistic	Noise Source	(dB)	(dB)	Α	В	С	D	E
	Delivery Truck: Startup	91	10	65	54	57	60	50
	Delivery Truck: Startup	91	10	54	54	59	58	53
	Car bay: Startup	85	10	46	52	57	52	52
	Fuel Tanker: Idle	94	5	49	53	56	53	54
	Fuel Tanker: Park Brake	101	10	62	66	70	67	66
	Car bay: Startup	85	10	52	52	59	68	47
L <sub>Amax</sub>	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	33	35	34	33
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	32	32	34	34	32
Criterion	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	33	34	37	36	34
63/65	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	34	35	39	38	34
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	36	36	41	41	34
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	40	37	42	45	33
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	45	35	38	41	31
	AC + Refrig (Night)	77	5	31	35	37	35	38
	Delivery Truck: Startup	91	10	50	55	57	54	60
	Car bay: Startup	85	10	45	47	50	48	48

## 5 **Discussion**

Table 7 below summarises the non-compliances from the Tables above.

-	•			
Period	Source	Receiver	Exceedance	Comment
Night	Mechanical	Location A	1 dB	Requires boundary fence
Night	services (Overall)	Location D (First Floor)	1 dB	May require localised shielding
Night	Car Start up (Location 3)	Location E	1 dB	Requires fence around carpark
Evening	Car Start up (Location 6)	Location D (First Floor)	7 dB	Requires fence around carpark
Evening	Delivery Truck Start up (Location 1)	Location A	1 dB	Requires boundary fence
Evening		Location B	1 dB	Requires silencer on park brake
Evening	Fuel Tanker Park Brake (location 5)	Location C (First Floor)	5 dB	Requires silencer on park brake
Evening		Location D (First Floor)	2 dB	Requires silencer on park brake

#### Table 7 Summary of Non-compliances

#### **Mechanical Services**

From the table above, it was found that the mechanical services may generate a 1 dB exceedance at receiver Locations A and D, where all outdoor units are operating at full capacity/noise level. This is unlikely to occur.

Nevertheless, compliance can be achieved by selection of units 1 dB quieter than that in Table 2 or by careful use of shielding.

#### **Cars in Carpark**

Some exceedances were generated by evening or night-time vehicle activity in the carpark. These levels can be controlled by the use of boundary noise barriers.

#### **Delivery Vehicles in Loading dock**

Noise generated by vehicles in the loading dock can exceed the nominated criteria in the evening. We recommend the construction of a boundary barrier, or limiting the operation at the Showroom loading docks between 7am and 7pm, Monday to Saturday.

#### Fuel tanker deliveries

Untreated park brakes activated in the evening period can generate noise that exceeds the nominated criteria. We recommend the installation of 5 dB silencers on the park brake air relief valves so that the  $L_{Amax}$  maximum permitted noise emission from the park brakes is 96 dB

# 6 Noise Management Plan

The elements outlined below are recommended as part of a comprehensive Noise Management Plan. They are recommended for compliance with the Environmental Protection Act 1986 and its subsidiary legislation; the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

Noise Source or Activity	Requirement										
Supply Trucks	<ul> <li>Deliveries to convenience store permitted 24/7</li> <li>Deliveries to Showrooms permitted between 7am and 10pm Mon-Sat</li> <li>The total noise emission from the truck, inclusive of engine start, vehicle acceleration, park brake, operation of the roller door, door close, and all other noise sources except the refrigeration unit is a maximum Sound Power Level of 94 dB.</li> <li>The total noise emission from refrigeration units (inclusive of truck idling) is to be a maximum Sound Power Level of 96 dB</li> <li>The refrigeration unit to be turned off while entering the site and only switched on after leaving the site.</li> <li>Reversing of trucks to be minimised to avoid the unnecessary activation of the reversing beeper.</li> <li>"Broad band", or "white-noise" reversing beepers are recommended for all Delivery trucks at the site</li> </ul>										
Refuse Collection	<ul> <li>Refuse collection is to be carried out in the quietest reasonable and practicable manner;</li> <li>Equipment used for refuse collection is the quietest reasonably available</li> <li>Collection to occur between 7am and 7pm Mon-Saturday, unless the contractor has a Noise Management Plan approved by Council.</li> </ul>										
Fuel Tanker	<ul> <li>To operate during the daytime or evening, i.e.</li> <li>7am to 10pm Monday – Saturday</li> <li>9am to 10pm Sunday and public holidays</li> <li>Silencer to the park brake limiting the noise emission to L<sub>wAmax</sub> 96 dB</li> <li>Vehicle manoeuvring on site to be at a maximum of 5-8 km/h, and with low engine revs.</li> <li>"Broad band", or "white-noise" reversing beepers are recommended for all Tanker trucks</li> <li>Reversing of trucks to be discouraged to avoid the unnecessary activation of the reversing beeper.</li> </ul>										
Barriers	<ul> <li>2.1m high boundary barrier is recommended between the development and the adjoining housing to the South and the East of the site, as shown in the site plan, Figure 1.</li> <li>1.8 m high barrier is recommended along the Southern boundary of the carpark at the convenience store.</li> <li>Minimum acoustic performance of the barriers is that of 0.42mm BMT colourbond or acoustic equivalent.</li> </ul>										
Grilles, Storm water grates and other metal covers	• To be installed so as to be tight fitting. Where this cannot be achieved, hard rubber or other durable materials are to be used for cushioning such grates/covers										
Signage	• To be installed in the carpark to remind patrons to keep noise to a minimum due to the proximity of neighbouring areas										



Outdoor Speakers at service station	No music to be played through any speaker on site. The use of the speaker is to be limited to emergency messaging and patron management only
Outdoor Building Services plant	<ul> <li>Refrigeration plant and air compressor to be roof mounted and located to maximise the distance to the surrounding neighbours</li> <li>Maximum permitted combined Sound Power Level from the plant to not exceed 77 dB.</li> </ul>
Other Noisy Plant	<ul> <li>Beepers and other alert devices on site shall be selected so as to minimise their noise emission and to orient away from the nearest neighbours at 4 Sepia Court</li> </ul>

# 7 Conclusion

Resonate Acoustics was been engaged to conduct a review of the environmental noise impact of a proposed Retail development at 2 Sepia Court, Rockingham.

It was found that the forecast noise emissions from the site can be controlled to meet the legislated requirements by the implementation of the requirements of a Noise Management Plan. An example of a compliant noise management plan is shown in Section 6 of this report.

After the implementation of such a plan the noise emissions from the site would be classified as acceptable.



Level 2 Kishorn Court 58 Kishorn Road Mount Pleasant WA 6153

PO Box 1036 Canning Bridge WA 6153

Tel: (08) 9315 9955 Fax: (08) 9315 9959 Email: office@portereng.com.au www.portereng.com.au

Our Ref: MC/JK/L0306.18 Job No: 18-07-085

28 August 2018

Arise Developments Pty Ltd C/- Property Development Solutions Unit 9, 69 Hay Street SUBIACO EAST WA 6008

#### Attention: Geoff Loxton

Dear Geoff

### LOT 301 READ STREET, ROCKINGHAM DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL RESPONSE

Porter Consulting Engineers (PCE) had been engaged to prepare a drainage management strategy and assess fuel tanker turning movements to support a Development Application on the above site. PCE has received the City of Rockingham's initial comments. Refer **Attachment 1** for details. This letter responds to the 9 items (A-I).

- A) The Drainage Strategy Plan (Attachment 2) has been updated to show the location and intended size of the proposed SPEL Puraceptor unit. Areas within fuel zones will drain through this SPEL prior to reaching the soak well network. The exact arrangement of the internal drainage pipework and SPEL parameters will be resolved during detailed design.
- B) The Drainage Strategy Plan has been updated in line with the landscaping plan to show three areas where rain gardens and/ or bio-retention pockets may be used. An integrated approach at detailed design stage will be required to ensure these landscaped areas can incorporate Water Sensitive Urban Design Principles.
- C) A Geotechnical Report has been provided by Galt Geotechnics (refer J1702030003 R Rev 2). The Drainage Strategy Plan has been updated based on the findings of the report.
- D) See point C above a design permeability rate of 5m/day has been used with 1.2m deep soak wells. The number of soak wells and storage cells has been updated.
- E) Drainage calculations are presented as Attachment 3.
- F) See point A above.
- G) Additional swept path plans are presented in Attachment 4.
- H) The Drainage Strategy Plan shows the buildings being connected to the drainage network. The exact arrangement of proposed downpipes and soak well connections will be resolved during detailed design. Also see points A & B above.
- I) Similar to point A above, the location of the underground fuel storage and associated venting will be resolved during detailed design.

If you have any queries regarding the above, please contact the undersigned on 9315 9955.

Yours faithfully

Interns

JAMIE KING PROJECT ENGINEER

Tusno Pty Ltd ACN 070 097 148 as trustee for the Consulting Engineering Unit Trust trading as Porter Consulting Engineers ABN 78 636 396 385

Attachment 1 - City of Rockingham Initial Comments

Our Ref: DD020.2018.00000201.001 - D18/147558

Enquiries to: Mr David Banovic



23rd August 2018

Mr Peter Simpson PTS Town Planning Pty Ltd PO Box 538 INGLEWOOD WA 6052

Dear Mr Simpson

### Re: Development Assessment Panel Application - Proposed Health Studio, Restaurant, Showrooms and Convenience Store at Lot 301 Read Street, Rockingham

I refer to your development application lodged on 23rd July 2018.

The applicant is advised that the subject application had been referred to relevant internal departments as well as relevant external departments for comments, which are as follows:

### <u>Noise</u>

A full acoustics report is required to be provided. The preliminary report is lacking in information and the following is requested:

- Provide a copy of the noise modelling report, complete with source sound power levels and worst case receiver noise.
- Noise from the gym should be consider also: music noise, personal training, group fitness classes etc.

### <u>Waste</u>

Clause 2.2 and 3.4 of WMP require further investigation to consider the use of the carpark for bin placement.

### **Development Engineering**

- A Drainage Management Strategy be revised to include details on the specific SPEL treatment tank proposed and the location of the treatment tank to ensure hydrocarbons, oils and grease are appropriately treated on-site.
- The *Drainage Management Strategy* does not refer to WSUD measures as a key design criteria. Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) best practices (rain gardens, bioretention pockets or tree pits) must therefore be integrated into the landscaped areas within the carpark and handstand areas to manage frequent events up to and including the first 15mm.
- The performance of the nominated infiltration devices is based on site soil condition and the groundwater level, therefore a geotechnical report is to be submitted along with the detailed Drainage Management Plan to confirm that the infiltration devices are suitable for the above site.



www.rockingham.wa.gov.au

- A Geotechnical Investigation must be performed to determine onsite groundwater levels and confirm that there is sufficient separation for underground infiltration devices. The Geotechnical Investigation must also include permeability testing to confirm that the design infiltration rate of 6 m/day is appropriate.
  - The Drainage Strategy Plan in Appendix 1 shows the catchment areas and design criteria. No calculations have however been provided to demonstrate how the drainage system storage requirements have been determined.
  - Please provide further details on the proposed SPEL treatment system to be incorporated into the Service Station area.

### Landscape

F

- The proposed site plan includes extensive planting, boulders and gravel on Council Ave and Read Street verge areas and the application report states that the landscape has been designed "with the intent of complementing planting undertaken elsewhere in the city centre by the City of Rockingham." However it should be noted that, this level of planting, gravel mulch and boulders is not a typical landscape treatment used within the City Centre. A simplified landscape palette with feature paving, grass and street trees is typical for this location.
- Proposed boulders are not supported within the street verge areas, as they present as solid, non-frangible objects in the road reserve and loose gravel is also not supported as it can be spread onto the road pavement making the surface slippery for motorists, particular motorcyclists. These landscape treatments are only supported within the development lot and the existing Reserve/PAW.
- Narrow street verge areas are not recommended to accommodate street trees, eg along Council Ave closest to the Read Street intersection, particular where existing services exist and require protection. One (1) shade tree is to be provided per every 4-6 car parking bays on-site.
- Currently there is only a 1.3metre wide paved pathway adjacent the boundary fence. Additional space/separation is required for planting to visually screen and separate the residential property from the development and reduce overlooking on to car parking areas and overhead lighting spill from the petrol station canopy etc.
- The position of the '*Petrol Station Oil/Water Separation Shed*' has the appearance of a residential garden shed and not durable materials for a commercial development. It is recommend further consideration is given to the location and the materiality of the shelter to create a robust structure that ties into the proposed built form.
- Read Street footpath is to be widened to a 2.5metre wide shared use footpath to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle movements as part of the wider community link from the mixed use development and the neighbouring shopping centre.

### <u>Traffic</u>

- Austroads' *Guide to Road Design Part 4 Intersections and Crossings (General)* recommends that an access driveway should not be located within the functional area of an intersection. The upstream functional area is defined as the length of which vehicles are manoeuvring to execute either a right or left-turn movement at an intersection. The proposed access driveway off Council Avenue is located within the upstream functional area of Read Street/Council Avenue intersection and **therefore is not supported**.
- The internal road network may not be adequate to accommodate for commercial vehicles and therefore a swept path analysis is required to be provided to demonstrate commercial vehicle manoeuvrability.

- MRWA's *Supplement to Austroads' Guide to Road Design Part 4* recommends that the location of a bus stop should be at least 30m from the Tangent Point (TP) when it is located after an intersection (i.e. from Sepia Court) and therefore the proposal location **is not supported**.
- A queue analysis is required to demonstrate that the provided queueing space within the petrol station is adequate to accommodate for the expected peak demand, otherwise the design is required to be amended.
- Define the vehicle priorities at intersections within the site by means of pavement marking and/or signage (eg. giveway sign).

The City has the following comments regarding the Transport Impact Assessment (TIA, prepared by Riley Consulting, dated 18th July 2018);

- A checklist for a TIA should be provided in Section 2 of the report instead of the currently provided checklist for "Transport Impact Statement" (TIS).
- Provide the AM weekday peak hour trip generation rate and its associated reference for "Café", "Showroom", and "Gym".
- Provide the Saturday peak hour trip generation rate and its associated reference for "Convenience store", "Café", and "Gym".
- Provide details or relevant data for the adoption of 40% patronage for the "Gym" on a Thursday evening peak.
- Provide the reference for adopting a 15% passer-by for the "Café".
- Amend the road capacity shown in Table 4 as below;
  - Council Avenue (Distributor A or Integrator Arterial A) 25,000 vpd
  - Read Street (Distributor A or Integrator Arterial A) 25,000 vpd
  - Cygnus Street (Local Distributor or Neighbourhood Connector B) 3,000 vpd
  - Sepia Court (Access Road or Access Street B) 3,000 vpd
- Figure 7 of the report suggests that the proposed site plan may not have been correctly scaled and placed onto the aerial imagery. Please amend Figure 7 accordingly.
- Austroads' *Guide to Road Design Part 4 Intersections and Crossings (General)* recommends a minimum 70m left turn auxiliary lane for the site access instead of 60m as nominated in the report. Please amend report accordingly.
- The cycle time for the signalised intersection at Read Street/Council Avenue seems a bit low (i.e. 70 seconds for weekday PM and 90 seconds for Saturday peak). Please check and confirm that these cycle time reflects the actual operation at the intersection by comparing it to SCATS data. Different cycle time is likely to change the intersection analysis results.

### Department of Planning

- The proposal is not in accordance with the Commission's Regional Roads (Vehicular Access) Policy D.C. 5.1, which seeks to minimise the number of new crossovers onto regional roads and rationalise existing access arrangements. The Policy states: 'Where alternative access is or could be made available from side streets, no access shall be permitted to the regional road'. Read Street is classified as a Category 1 control of access road per Plan Number SP 694/4. As such, **no access is supported** from the site to Read Street.
- WAPC Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines states that assessment years should be undertaken 10 years after full opening of the development (not the year of full opening or post development as shown). Traffic Impact Assessment is to be updated accordingly.

### Public Transport Authority

Н

- The PTA **does not support** the proposed relocation of bus stop 21234. There are 6 Transperth bus routes that are assigned to this bus stop and given that services are designed to connect with trains at Rockingham Station this can result in multiple services arriving at bus stop 21234 simultaneously. The proposed bus stop position does not accommodate this and would result in bus services causing conflict and blocking the Council Avenue Sepia Court intersection.
- It should also be noted that although the majority of services that are assigned to bus stop 21234 turn left from Council Avenue into Read Street, Route 553 bus services travel straight ahead to Cygnus Street. The bus stop cannot therefore be relocated any further east towards Read Street as this will generate operational issues for Route 553 services that would need to safely manoeuvre from what would appear to be a dedicated left turn only lane to re-join the straight ahead traffic lane.
- PTA advocates retention of the bus stop as close to the proposed Council Avenue vehicular entry/egress as permitted under the Road Traffic Code 2000.

### Department of Water and Environmental Regulation

- It is difficult to determine if the proposed drainage pipes indicated on the drainage strategy plan is runoff from ground level surfaces or from roofs and other infrastructure. The drainage plans for the entire development area should demonstrate how and where the small, minor and major rainfall events will be managed and consider the following:
  - The fuel dispenser area and forecourt should be covered, paved and graded to contain polluted runoff. This runoff should drain via collection sumps and then to an appropriate contaminated stormwater treatment system.
  - Measures should be taken to prevent uncontaminated roof runoff and external surface water from entering the forecourt. These include:
    - kerbing or grade changes for paved areas.
    - installing and maintaining stormwater collection systems, such as bioretention gardens and soak wells to intercept clean roof and general runoff that would otherwise enter the forecourt.
  - Runoff that may be contaminated should pass through a well-maintained litter and sediment trap, then an appropriately designed and regularly maintained fuel and oil trap. The SPEL Puraceptor system that is planned to be installed should be appropriately located to ensure the capture and effective treatment of potentially contaminated runoff.
  - Only clean wastewater, that has been effectively treated should be discharged to:
    - on-site soak wells
    - on-site leach drains
    - on-site bio-retention gardens
    - a reticulated sewer where accepted by a service provider
- The site layout plans provided have not included the location of the underground fuel storage and any associated pipelines and venting.
- A contingency plan for spills and emergencies has not been described within the proposal to the DWER. The Water Quality Protection Note 10 Contaminant spills emergency response (DWER, 2006) provides guidance into developing and implementing an effective emergency response plan.

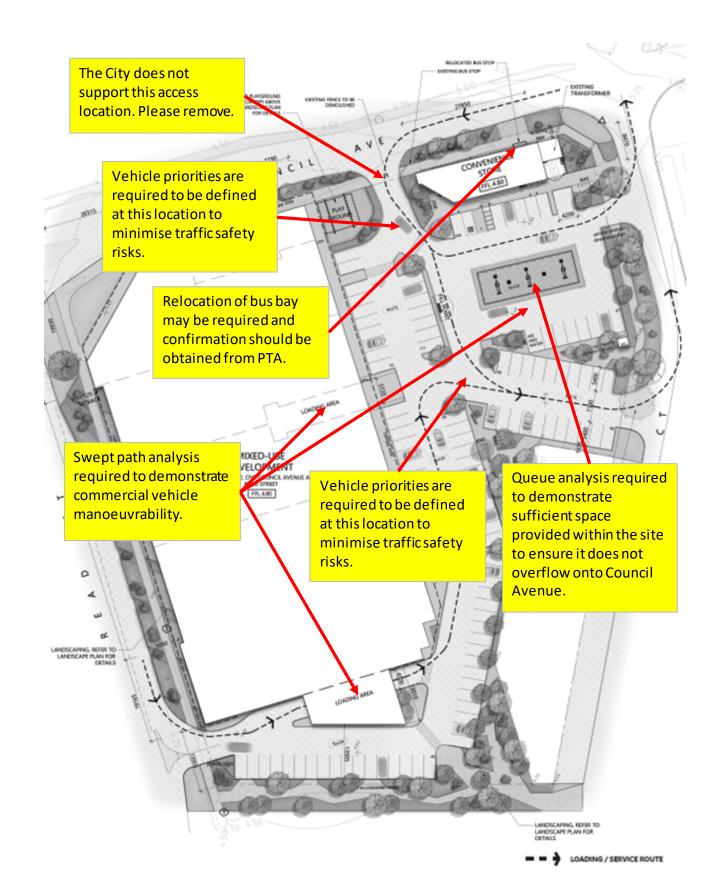
To enable streamlined processing of your application, your response together with the above mentioned information is required to be submitted within 21 days from the date of this letter (**13th September 2018**). Please note, the City will also shortly provide a schedule of submissions received during public consultation which will require a response by the applicant.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the officer on the above telephone number.

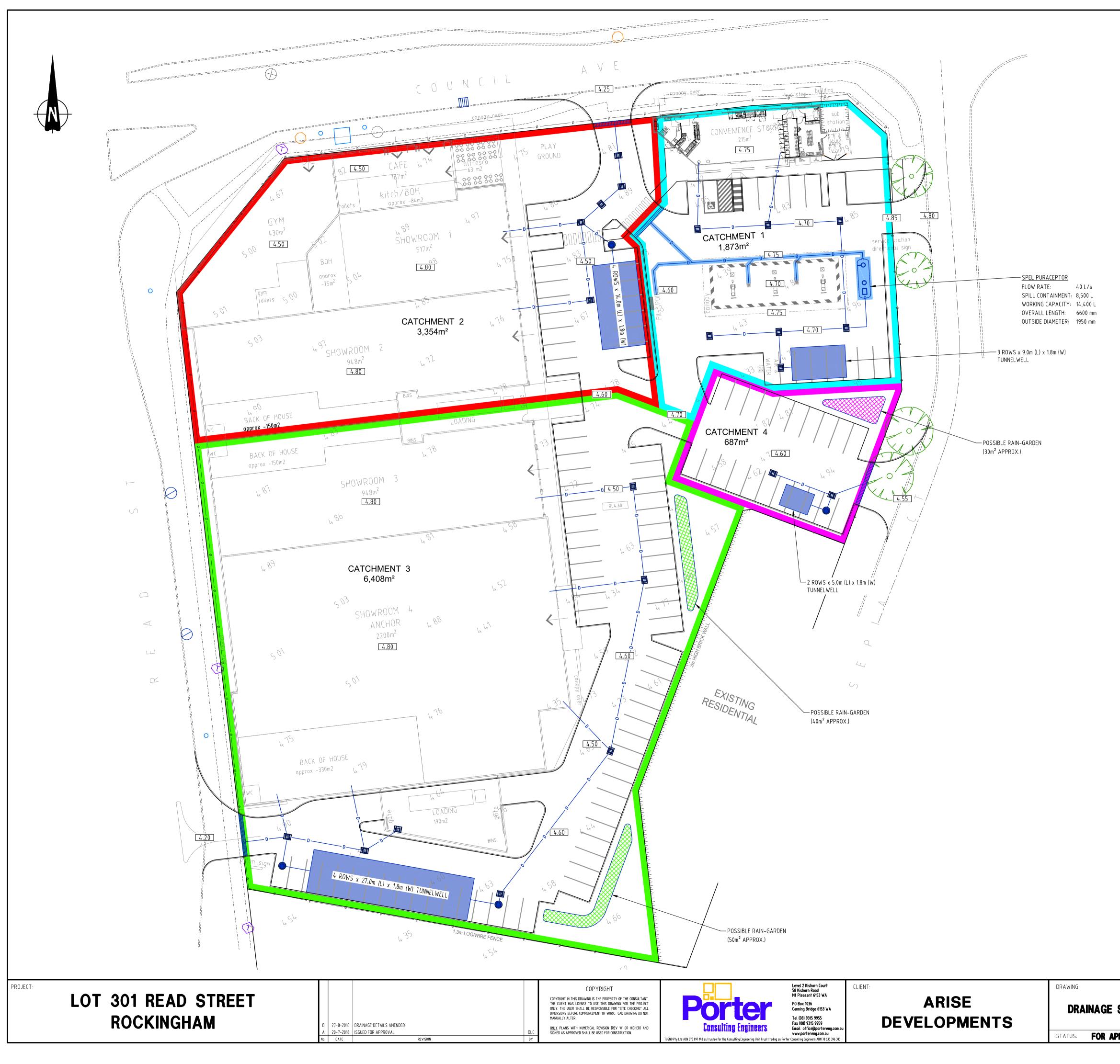
Yours faithfully

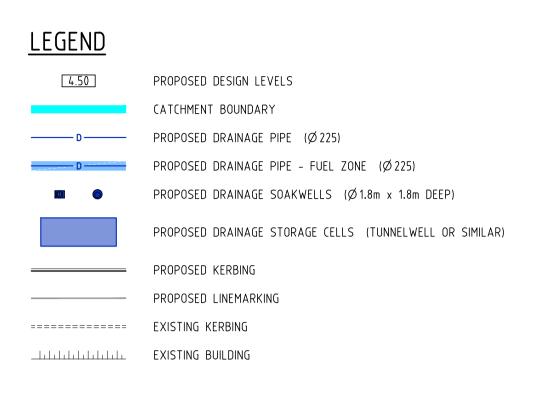
to 1

D BANOVIC SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER



Attachment 2 - Drainage Strategy Plan





## <u>NOTES</u>

- 1. STORM VOLUME TO BE STORED AND INFILTRATED THROUGH
- SOAKWELLS AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE CELLS AS SHOWN.
   DESIGN PERMEABILITY RATE 5m/DAY.
- MAXIMUM GROUNDWATER LEVEL RL 2.9m.

## DRAINAGE CRITERIA

## CATCHMENT 1

LOT AREA =  $1,873 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $7 \times \phi 1.8 \text{ m} \times 1.2 \text{ m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS +  $27 \text{ m} \times 1.8 \text{ m}$  (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

### CATCHMENT 2

LOT AREA =  $3,354 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $6 \times \phi 1.8 \text{m} \times 1.2 \text{m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 56m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

### CATCHMENT 3

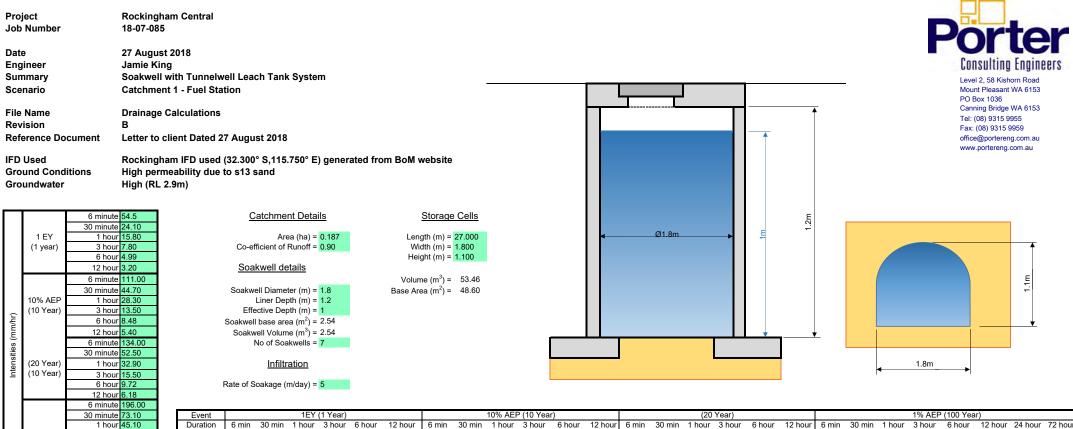
LOT AREA = 6,408 m<sup>2</sup> COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED = 9 x Ø1.8m x 1.2m (D) SOAKWELLS + 108m x 1.8m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

### CATCHMENT 4

LOT AREA =  $687 \text{ m}^2$ COEFFICIENT OF RUNOFF = 0.9 DESIGN CRITERIA = 1% AEP STORM EVENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM PROVIDED =  $3 \times \phi 1.8 \text{ m} \times 1.2 \text{ m}$  (D) SOAKWELLS + 10 m x 1.8 m (W) TUNNELWELL LEACH TANKS (OR SIMILAR)

	SCALE	1:300	DRAWING No.	REV No.	ORIGINAL DRAWING SIZE
	DATE	JUL 2018		D	
STRATEGY PLAN	DESIGN	DLC	18-7-85/400	В	
	DRAWN	DLC	FILE NAME S:\ACTIVE PROJECTS\18-07-085\ACAD\18785-400.dwg		
PROVAL	CHECK		APP'D		CONSULT AUSTRALIA

Attachment 3 - Drainage Calculations



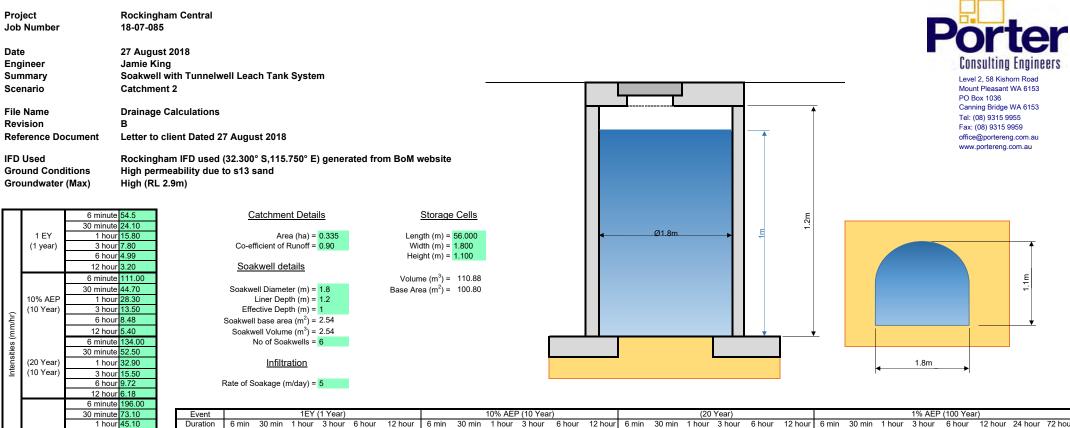
1% AEP

100 Year

3 hour 20.80

6 hour 12.90 12 hour 8.17 24 hour 5.31 72 hour 2.60

Duration         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hour         6 min         30 min         1 hour         3 hour         6 hour         12 hou	24 hour         72 ho           5.31         2.60           0.0025         0.001           215.00         315.8           17.81         17.8
Q (m³/s)         0.0255         0.0113         0.0074         0.0023         0.0015         0.0250         0.0123         0.0029         0.0133         0.0063         0.0025         0.0126         0.0015         0.0025         0.0154         0.0029         0.0154         0.0025         0.0015         0.0029         0.0133         0.0063         0.0040         0.0025         0.0154         0.0073         0.0046         0.0029         0.0133         0.0060         0.0038           Volume         9.19         20.33         26.66         39.48         50.51         64.78         18.73         37.71         47.74         68.33         85.84         109.32         22.61         44.29         55.50         78.45         98.39         125.11         30.7         61.66         76.09         105.27         130.86         165.40           SW Vol.         17.81	0.0025 0.001 <b>215.00 315.8</b> 17.81 17.8
Volume         9.19         20.33         26.66         39.48         50.51         64.78         18.73         37.71         47.74         68.33         85.84         109.32         22.61         44.29         55.50         78.45         98.39         125.11         33.07         61.66         76.09         105.27         130.58         165.40           SW Vol.         17.81	<b>215.00 315.8</b> 17.81 17.8
SW Vol.         17.81         <	17.81 17.8
Soak Vol         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53         0.37         1.86         3.71         11.13         22.27         44.53           SW Total         18.18         19.67         21.52         28.95         40.08         62.34         18.18         19.67         21.52         28.95         40.08         62.34         18.18         19.67         21.52         28.95         40.08         62.34         18.18         19.67         21.52 </th <th></th>	
SW Total 18.18 19.67 21.52 28.95 40.08 62.34 18.18 19.67 21.52 28.95 40.08 62.34 18.18 19.67 21.52 28.95 40.08 62.34 18.18 19.67 21.52 28.95 40.08 62.34	
	89.06 267.1
	106.88 285.0
Cell Vol 53.46 53.	53.46 53.46
Cell Soak 1.01 5.06 10.13 30.38 60.75 121.50 1.01 5.06 10.13 30.38 60.75 121.50 1.01 5.06 10.13 30.38 60.75 121.50 1.01 5.06 10.13 30.38 60.75 121.50	243.00 729.0
Cell Total 54.47 58.52 63.59 83.84 114.21 174.96 54.47 58.52 63.59 83.84 114.21 174.96 54.47 58.52 63.59 83.84 114.21 174.96 54.47 58.52 63.59 83.84 114.21 174.96	296.46 782.4
Total Vol 72.66 78.19 85.11 112.78 154.29 237.30 72.66 78.19 85.11 112.78 154.29 237.30 72.66 78.19 85.11 112.78 154.29 237.30 72.66 78.19 85.11 112.78 154.29 237.30	403.34 1067.4



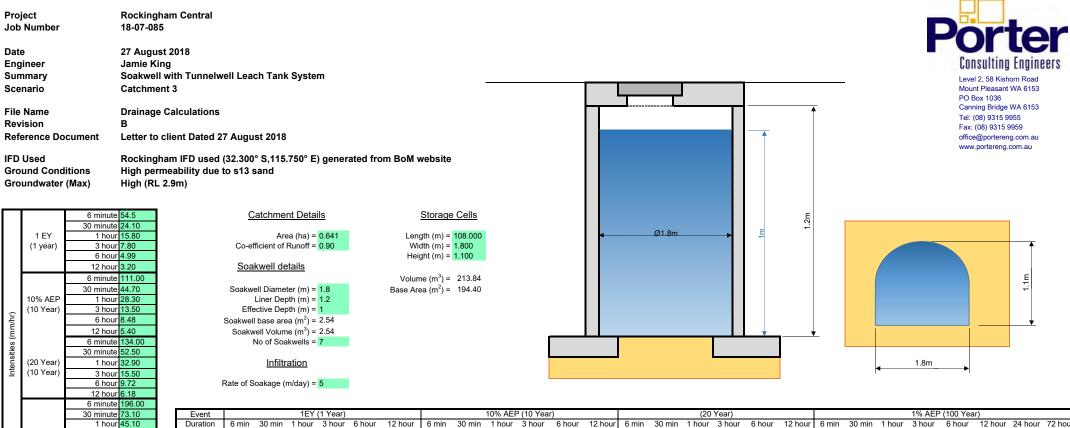
1% AEP

100 Year

3 hour 20.80

6 hour 12.90 12 hour 8.17 24 hour 5.31 72 hour 2.60

Event			1EY	(1 Year)			10% AEP (10 Year)							(20 Year)						1% AEP (100 Year)						
Duration	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	24 hour	72 hour
Intensities	54.5	24.1	15.8	7.80	4.99	3.20	111.00	44.7	28.3	13.50	8.48	5.40	134	52.5	32.9	15.50	9.72	6.18	196	73.10	45.10	20.80	12.90	8.17	5.31	2.60
Q (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.0457	0.0202	0.0132	0.0065	0.0042	0.0027	0.0930	0.0375	0.0237	0.0113	0.0071	0.0045	0.1123	0.0440	0.0276	0.0130	0.0081	0.0052	0.1643	0.0613	0.0378	0.0174	0.0108	0.0068	0.0045	0.0022
Volume	16.44	36.36	47.68	70.61	90.34	115.87	33.49	67.44	85.39	122.21	153.53	195.53	40.43	79.21	99.27	140.31	175.98	223.77	59.14	110.29	136.09	188.29	233.55	295.83	384.54	564.86
SW Vol.	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27	15.27
Soak Vol	0.32	1.59	3.18	9.54	19.09	38.17	0.32	1.59	3.18	9.54	19.09	38.17	0.32	1.59	3.18	9.54	19.09	38.17	0.32	1.59	3.18	9.54	19.09	38.17	76.34	229.02
SW Total	15.59	16.86	18.45	24.81	34.35	53.44	15.59	16.86	18.45	24.81	34.35	53.44	15.59	16.86	18.45	24.81	34.35	53.44	15.59	16.86	18.45	24.81	34.35	53.44	91.61	244.29
Cell Vol	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88	110.88
Cell Soak	2.10	10.50	21.00	63.00	126.00	252.00	2.10	10.50	21.00	63.00	126.00	252.00	2.10	10.50	21.00	63.00	126.00	252.00	2.10	10.50	21.00	63.00	126.00	252.00	504.00	1512.00
Cell Total	112.98	121.38	131.88	173.88	236.88	362.88	112.98	121.38	131.88	173.88	236.88	362.88	112.98	121.38	131.88	173.88	236.88	362.88	112.98	121.38	131.88	173.88	236.88	362.88	614.88	1622.88
Total Vol	128.57	138.24	150.33	198.69	271.23	416.32	128.57	138.24	150.33	198.69	271.23	416.32	128.57	138.24	150.33	198.69	271.23	416.32	128.57	138.24	150.33	198.69	271.23	416.32	706.49	1867.17
	DASS	DV66	DASS	DV66	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DASS	DV26	DVSS	DVOO	DASS	DASS



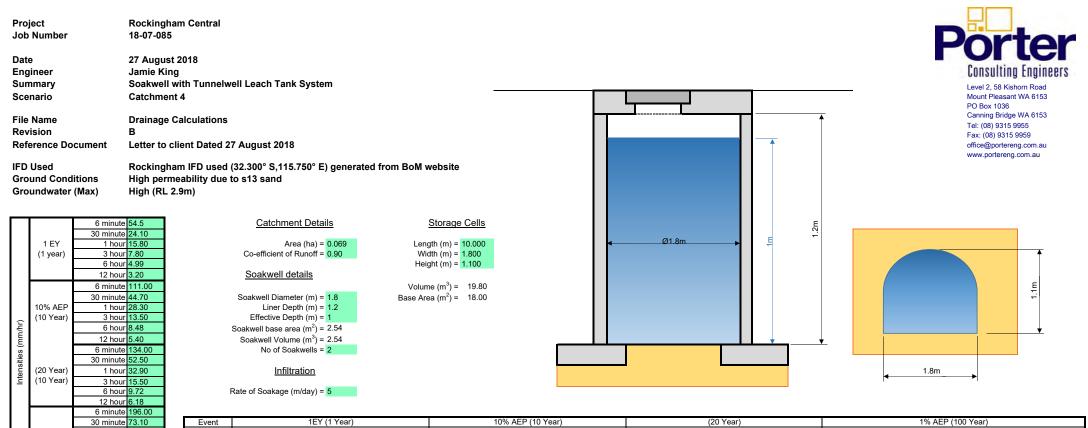
1% AEP

100 Year

3 hour 20.80

6 hour 12.90 12 hour 8.17 24 hour 5.31 72 hour 2.60

Event			1EY	(1 Year)			10% AEP (10 Year)								(20	Year)						1% AEP	(100 Yea	r)		
Duration	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	24 hour	72 hour
Intensities	54.5	24.1	15.8	7.80	4.99	3.20	111.00	44.7	28.3	13.50	8.48	5.40	134	52.5	32.9	15.50	9.72	6.18	196	73.10	45.10	20.80	12.90	8.17	5.31	2.60
Q (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.0874	0.0386	0.0253	0.0125	0.0080	0.0051	0.1780	0.0717	0.0454	0.0216	0.0136	0.0087	0.2148	0.0842	0.0527	0.0249	0.0156	0.0099	0.3142	0.1172	0.0723	0.0333	0.0207	0.0131	0.0085	0.0042
Volume	31.46	69.55	91.19	135.06	172.81	221.64	64.07	129.00	163.34	233.76	293.67	374.01	77.34	151.51	189.89	268.39	336.61	428.04	113.13	210.96	260.31	360.16	446.74	565.87	735.56	1080.48
SW Vol.	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81	17.81
Soak Vol	0.37	1.86	3.71	11.13	22.27	44.53	0.37	1.86	3.71	11.13	22.27	44.53	0.37	1.86	3.71	11.13	22.27	44.53	0.37	1.86	3.71	11.13	22.27	44.53	89.06	267.19
SW Total	18.18	19.67	21.52	28.95	40.08	62.34	18.18	19.67	21.52	28.95	40.08	62.34	18.18	19.67	21.52	28.95	40.08	62.34	18.18	19.67	21.52	28.95	40.08	62.34	106.88	285.01
Cell Vol	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84	213.84
Cell Soak	4.05	20.25	40.50	121.50	243.00	486.00	4.05	20.25	40.50	121.50	243.00	486.00	4.05	20.25	40.50	121.50	243.00	486.00	4.05	20.25	40.50	121.50	243.00	486.00	972.00	2916.00
Cell Total	217.89	234.09	254.34	335.34	456.84	699.84	217.89	234.09	254.34	335.34	456.84	699.84	217.89	234.09	254.34	335.34	456.84	699.84	217.89	234.09	254.34	335.34	456.84	699.84	1185.84	3129.84
Total Vol	236.07	253.76	275.86	364.29	496.92	762.18	236.07	253.76	275.86	364.29	496.92	762.18	236.07	253.76	275.86	364.29	496.92	762.18	236.07	253.76	275.86	364.29	496.92	762.18	1292.72	3414.85
	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS



1 hour 45.10

3 hour 20.80

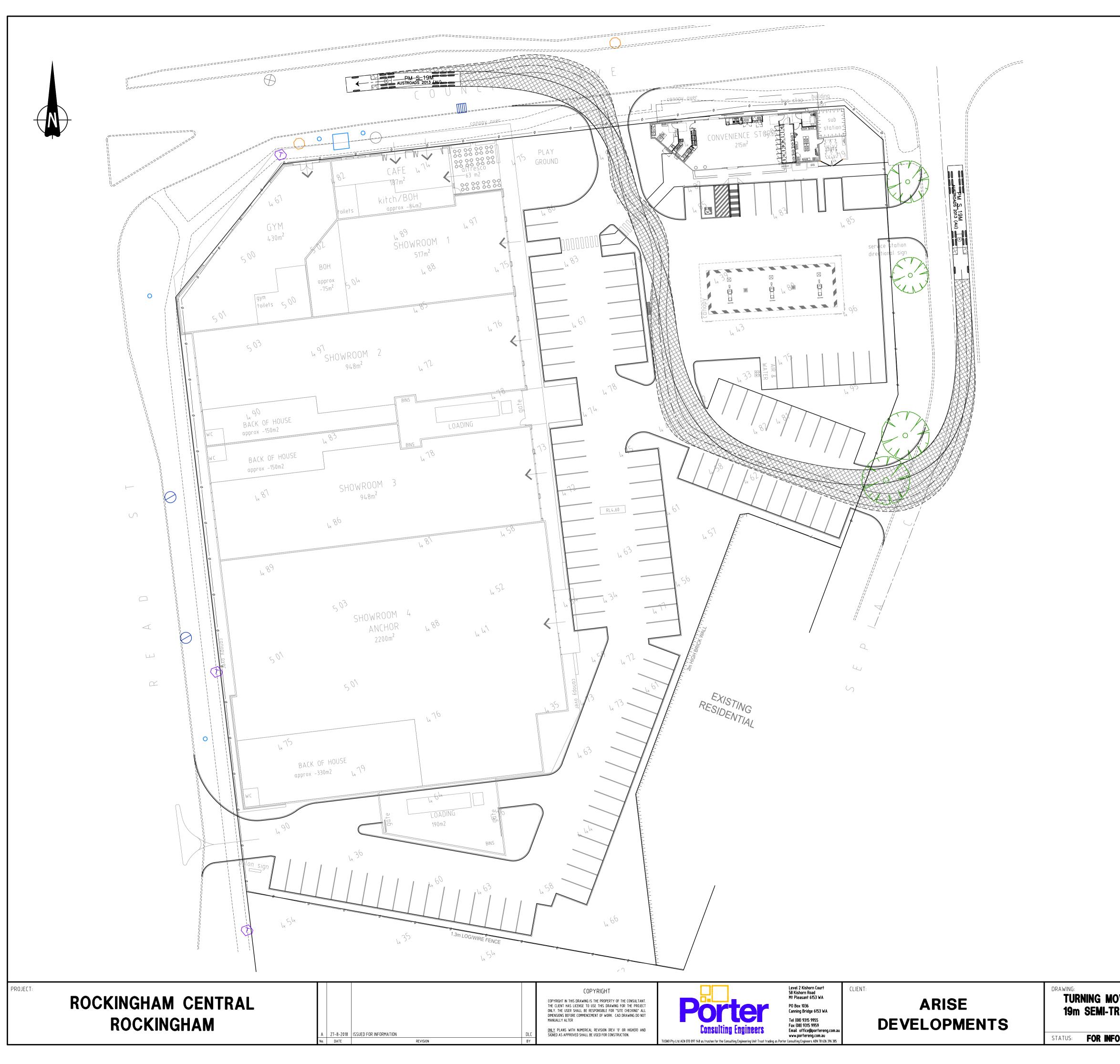
6 hour 12.90 12 hour 8.17 24 hour 5.31 72 hour 2.60

1% AEP

100 Year

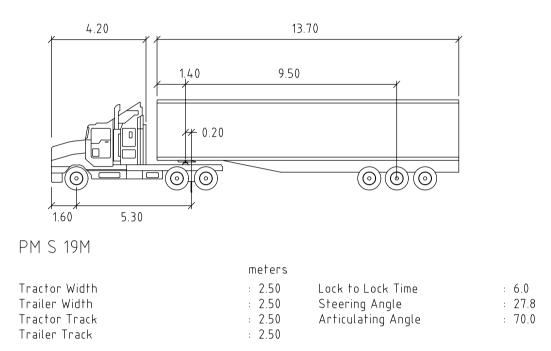
Event			1EY (	(1 Year)					10% AEF	? (10 Year	.)				(20	Year)						1% AEF	P (100 Yea	ar)		
Duration	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	6 min	30 min	1 hour	3 hour	6 hour	12 hour	24 hour	72 hour
Intensities	54.5	24.1	15.8	7.80	4.99	3.20	111.00	44.7	28.3	13.50	8.48	5.40	134	52.5	32.9	15.50	9.72	6.18	196	73.10	45.10	20.80	12.90	8.17	5.31	2.60
Q (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.0094	0.0041	0.0027	0.0013	0.0009	0.0006	0.0191	0.0077	0.0049	0.0023	0.0015	0.0009	0.0230	0.0090	0.0057	0.0027	0.0017	0.0011	0.0337	0.0126	0.0078	0.0036	0.0022	0.0014	0.0009	0.0004
Volume	3.37	7.46	9.78	14.48	18.53	23.76	6.87	13.83	17.51	25.06	31.48	40.10	8.29	16.24	20.36	28.77	36.09	45.89	12.13	22.62	27.91	38.61	47.89	60.67	78.86	115.84
SW Vol.	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09	5.09
Soak Vol	0.11	0.53	1.06	3.18	6.36	12.72	0.11	0.53	1.06	3.18	6.36	12.72	0.11	0.53	1.06	3.18	6.36	12.72	0.11	0.53	1.06	3.18	6.36	12.72	25.45	76.34
SW Total	5.20	5.62	6.15	8.27	11.45	17.81	5.20	5.62	6.15	8.27	11.45	17.81	5.20	5.62	6.15	8.27	11.45	17.81	5.20	5.62	6.15	8.27	11.45	17.81	30.54	81.43
Cell Vol	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80	19.80
Cell Soak	0.38	1.88	3.75	11.25	22.50	45.00	0.38	1.88	3.75	11.25	22.50	45.00	0.38	1.88	3.75	11.25	22.50	45.00	0.38	1.88	3.75	11.25	22.50	45.00	90.00	270.00
Cell Total	20.18	21.68	23.55	31.05	42.30	64.80	20.18	21.68	23.55	31.05	42.30	64.80	20.18	21.68	23.55	31.05	42.30	64.80	20.18	21.68	23.55	31.05	42.30	64.80	109.80	289.80
Total Vol	25.37	27.29	29.70	39.32	53.75	82.61	25.37	27.29	29.70	39.32	53.75	82.61	25.37	27.29	29.70	39.32	53.75	82.61	25.37	27.29	29.70	39.32	53.75	82.61	140.34	371.23
	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS

Attachment 4 - Swept Path Analysis Plans

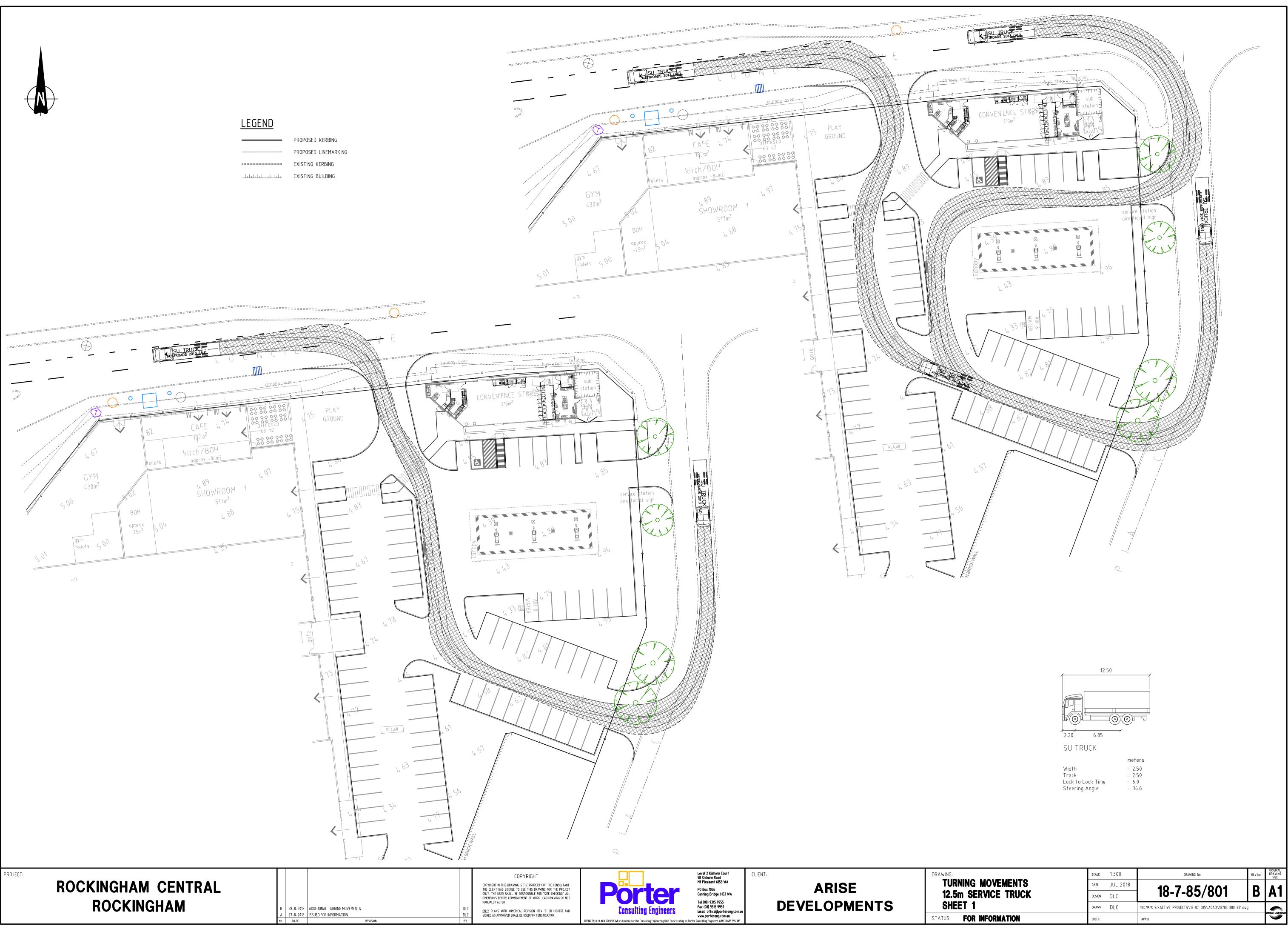


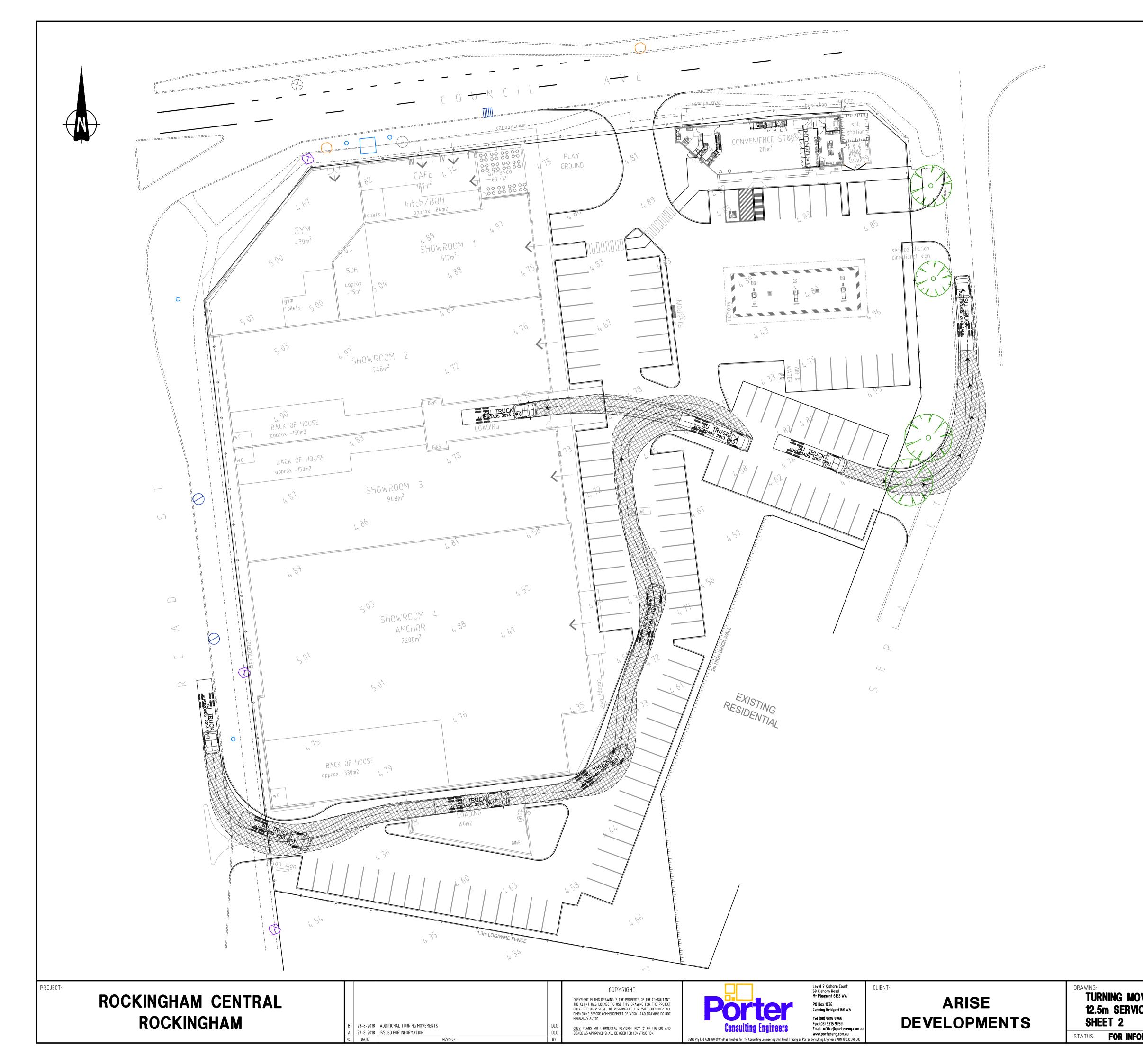
# LEGEND

PROPOSED KERBING PROPOSED LINEMARKING ========== EXISTING KERBING \_\_\_\_EXISTING BUILDING



	SCALE	1:300	DRAWING No.	REV No.	ORIGINAL DRAWING SIZE
OVEMENTS	DATE	JUL 2018	10 7 05/000		A 4
RAILER	DESIGN	DLC	18-7-85/800	<b>A</b>	Al
	DRAWN	DLC	FILE NAME S:\ACTIVE PROJECTS\18-07-085\ACAD\18785-800-801.dwg	9	
ORMATION	CHECK		АРР'Д		

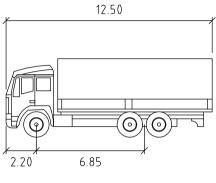




# <u>LEGEND</u>

\_\_\_\_\_

PROPOSED KERBING PROPOSED LINEMARKING ========= EXISTING KERBING \_\_\_\_EXISTING BUILDING



SU TRUCK

	meters
Width	: 2.50
Track	: 2.50
Lock to Lock Time	: 6.0
Steering Angle	: 36.6

	SCALE	1:300	DRAWING No.	REV No.	DRAWING SIZE	
OVEMENTS	DATE	JUL 2018	10 7 05/000	B	A 4	
<b>ICE TRUCK</b>	DESIGN	DLC	18-7-85/802	D		
	DRAWN	DLC	FILE NAME S:\ACTIVE PROJECTS\18-07-085\ACAD\18785-800-801.dw	9		
ORMATION	СНЕСК		APP'D			

# ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL

LANDSCAPE CONCEPT DA SUBMISSION

# DRAWING LIST

SK01-D LANDSCAPE CONCEPT SK02-D PLAY AREA CONCEPT SK03-D SMALL OPEN SPACE CONCEPT



# LEGEND

Trees to provide shade as well as help create landscape identity

Bands of native groundcover and low shrub planting in verges to give identity to the development frontages

Bonds of low planting to building facade adjacent to windows

Bands of native low groundcover and shrub planting to be combined with bands of bound aravel to create a feature within lot boundaries

Feature rammed earth walls and boulders help to define spaces and provide informal seating within lot boundaries

Native hedge planting and trees to visually screen and separate residential properties from the development

Turf area to main road frontage keeps views open to the built form from the road

OVERALL LANDSCAPE THEME

The landscape theme for Rockingham Central takes inspiration from a palette of Australian bushland colours and textures with a contemporary twist. A mixture of materials will be used such as coloured concrete, rammed earth walls, bound gravels which will be combined with a strong West Australian native planting palette. High quality paving materials will be used around the building frontages which will create the footprint for the built form.

Footpath routes have been carefully considered to enable safe pedestrian access throughout the site, as well as access into the site from adjacent roads and footpaths. The entire site is designed to be open and accessible with CPTED considered for all areas to ensure a safe environment for people.

alfre

63

PLAY

GROUND

annan annan anna

CAFE

187m

SHOWROOM 2 948m<sup>2</sup>

kitch/BOH

SHOWROOM 1

[FL4.60

toilets

GYM

430m<sup>2</sup>

[FL4.75]

rgym toilets

two-1

Footpath routes realigned to follow desire lines and to create a more open landscape area

51

READ

- Nature play area (refer to drawing SK02 for details)
- Grass trees will be used throughout the development to help establish a strong native landscape character. The Grass Trees will be salvaged from the site and re-used where possible.
- Existing trees in verges to be retained where possible
- Small open space area to have a shaded space defined where people can sit in the shade and rest
- Trafficable feature paving to entry locations help establish legibility for pedestrians
- Entry signage to be located in prominent positions
- Quality concrete pavers with various textures and patterns used around site to define spaces and areas
- Existing bus stop to be relocated
- Proposed feature tree to mark development
- Building canopy line
- Grass tree planting at increased



COUNCIL AVE

CONVENIENCE STORE

215m<sup>2</sup> [FL4.95

Lunnun Bunnt

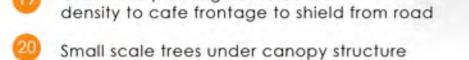
sub

stat

REFER TO SK03

U

bins



# INSPIRATIONAL IMAGERY



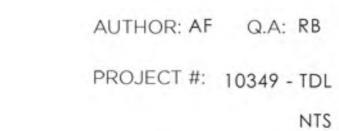


ILLUSTRATIVE VIEW





n



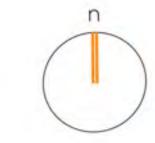
NTS

ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL PLAY AREA CONCEPT

SK02-D







AUTHOR: AF Q.A: RB PROJECT #: 10349 - TDL 1:50 @ A1 AUTHOR: AF Q.A: RB ROCKINGHAM CENTRAL SMALL OPEN SPACE CONCEPT

SK03-D

# WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Commercial Development Rockingham Central

Council Avenue (cnr Read Street), Rockingham

**August 2018** 



Prepared by Dallywater Consulting For Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd

## **REPORT COMMISSIONED BY:**

Arise Developments Development Manager – Alex Drake-Brockman 7A Agnew Way Subiaco, WA 6008 Phone: (08) 9388 6702: m 0429 777 603 Web: <u>www.arisedevelopments.com.au</u>

#### **REPORT PREPARED BY:**

#### **Dallywater Consulting**

Principal - Nahrel Dallywater Senior Consultant - Gordon Houston 122 Patersonia Road Chittering WA 6084 Phone: 0427 137 503 Email: gordiebh@gmail.com



Version 3: 28 August 2018

© August 2018, Dallywater Consulting – All Rights Reserved

#### DISCLAIMER

Any representation, statement, opinion or advice, expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith, but on the basis that Dallywater Consulting is not liable (whether by reason of negligence, lack of care or otherwise) to any person for any damage or loss whatsoever, which has occurred or may occur in relation to that person taking or not taking (as the case may be) action in respect to any representation or statement of advice referred to herein.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	EX	ECUTIVE SUMMARY	. 4
2	IN	TRODUCTION	. 6
	2.1	The Development	
	2.2	Onsite Waste Management	
3	LO	CAL GOVERNMENT WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS	. 8
	3.1	Waste Management Guidelines	
	3.2	Waste Generation	
	3.2		
	3.3	Bin Stores	8
	3.4	Bin Presentation	8
	3.5	Waste Capacity	8
	3.6	Number of Bins	9
	3.7	Summary	
4	RE	DUCING CAPACITY	
	4.1	Larger Bins	
	4.2	Servicing Rates	
	4.2	2.1 Commercial	10
	4.3	Summation	
5	BII	N STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT	
	5.1	Bin Compounds/Stores	
	5.2	Bin Stores Specifications	
	5.3	Bin Stores Purpose	13
	5.4	Amenity	
	5.5	Bin Management	
	5.6	Bin Presentation and Collection	
	5.7	Signage	
6	W	ASTE MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES	
	6.1	Building Owners/Strata Management	
	6.2	Building Caretaker/Cleaner	
	6.3	Tenants	
7	RE	FERENCES	15

# **1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd is applying to the City of Rockingham (the "City") to develop a property on the corner of Council Avenue and Read Street in Rockingham (Central). The development is proposed to consist of 4 showrooms, a gymnasium, convenience fuel shop and cafe.

As part of the Development Approval process, the developer is required to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the development to the City. Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd employed the services of Dallywater Consulting to investigate the City's requirements in this regards and to develop this WMP.

These numbers of receptacles and the storage areas required for them would impinge significantly on available floor space within the development and raise many issues in regards to their management within the site (e.g. handling, bin stores size, collection points etc).

Various options needed to be considered to reduce the number of bins required to be stored on and serviced from the site and those selected were larger bins and increased servicing.

#### Proposed Arrangements

The following initiatives will be implemented for the waste and recycling servicing at the proposed development. The design of the development supports the initiatives. The initiatives will obviously be dependent on the collection options available at the time of the building being occupied and may be varied to suit the final generation rates.

#### **Convenience Fuel Store:**

Use of 660 litre receptacles for waste and recycling;

- o Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Four collections per week of the recycling material; or

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Five collections per week of the waste material; and
- Three collections per week of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

- 660s: 1 waste bin collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected 4 times per week
- 1100s: 1 waste bin collected 5 times per week and 1 recycling bin collected 3 times per week.

#### Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium:

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Daily collections of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

• 3 waste bins collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected daily.

#### Review

All of the above-mentioned waste servicing arrangements will be reviewed as a matter of course on an ongoing basis to ensure that the most efficient arrangements to manage the waste and recycling material generated by all aspects of the facility are in place and are maintained.

# DEFINITIONS

240: A 240 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**360:** A 360 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

660: A 660 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**1100:** An 1100 litre waste or recycling receptacle.

**Building Management:** For the purposes of this document, the selected legal entity charged with managing the soft services of the built structure (i.e. waste management, cleaning, landscaping, security and other similar human-sourced services) on behalf of the owners and tenants of the commercial spaces.

Recycling: Any material accepted by the local government's recycling collection contract.

*Waste:* Any recyclable and non-recyclable discarded solid, semi-solid, liquid or contained gaseous materials not accepted by the local government's recycling collection contract.

*Waste Minimisation:* A process to minimise the amount of waste requiring disposal via hierarchical activities such as behaviour and product modification, waste avoidance, reduction, reuse and recycling.

Total Waste Stream: The combined waste, recyclables and compostables.

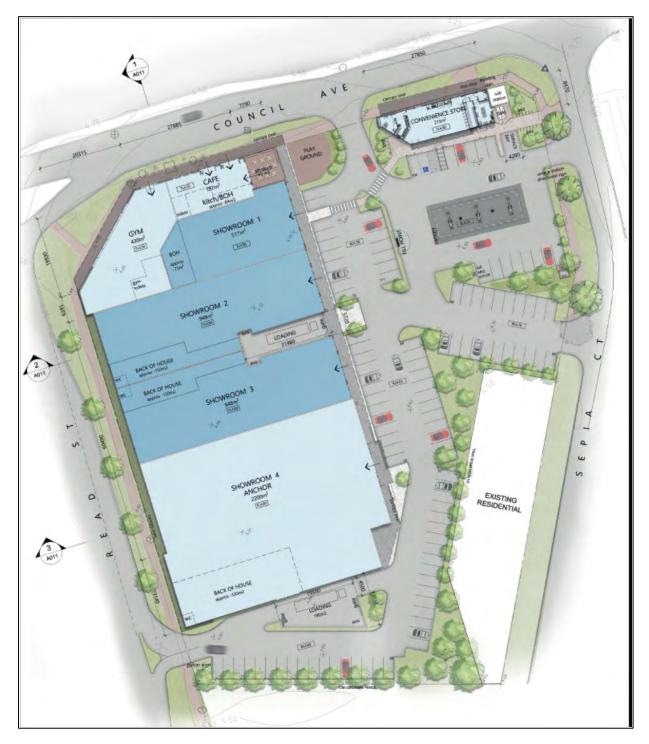
# 2 INTRODUCTION

# 2.1 The Development

Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd is applying to the City of Rockingham (the "City") to develop a property on the corner of Council Avenue and Read Street in Rockingham (Central). The development is proposed to consist of 4 showrooms, a gymnasium, convenience fuel store and cafe.

As part of the Development Approval process, the developer is required to submit a Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the development to the City. Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd employed the services of Dallywater Consulting to investigate the City's requirements in this regards and to develop this WMP.

#### Figure 1: Location Plan



The following table details the numbers (and types) of commercial tenancies proposed for the development.

USE TYPE	Number	m2
Showroom 1	1	592
Showroom 2	1	1098
Showroom 3	1	1098
Showroom 4	1	2530
Gymnasium	1	430
Convenience Fuel Store	1	215
Cafe	1	304
Total Commercial Spaces	7	6267

#### Table 1: Number and Type of Tenancies

# 2.2 Onsite Waste Management

The following provisions have been made for waste and recycling on the site:

#### • Showroom Tenancies

 $\circ$  The tenants will take their waste and recycling material to the Loading Dock located at the rear of the units and dispose of those materials into bins located in that space.

#### • Gymnasium and Cafe Tenancies

Subject to negotiations with the City, the Gymnasium and Cafe tenants will either;

- take their waste and recycling material to the Loading Dock located at the rear of the showroom units and dispose of those materials into the bins located in that space; or
- place their waste and recycling material into waste and recycling bins located within their premises and present those bins on collection days to the carpark kerb on Council Avenue or a position within the carpark agreed to by the City. It should be noted that if this option is adopted, smaller 240 or 360 litre bins would be used and serviced by a side arm vehicle for kerbside collection.

#### • Convenience Fuel Store Tenancy

 take their waste and recycling material to the Bin Store area located at the rear of the building and dispose of those materials into the bins located in that space.

#### All Tenancies

- Each commercial tenant will be responsible for their own daily in-house storage of waste and recyclable material. At the end of each day (or more frequently as required), staff from the commercial tenancies will transport their waste and recycling material to the respective Bin Stores.
- $\circ$  Any putrescible waste from the Cafe or Convenience Fuel Store is to be placed in sealed plastic bags before being placed in the waste bins.

#### • Hardwaste/Bulky Items

 $\circ\,$  Commercial tenants will be required to organise their own immediate disposal of large or bulky items not suitable for disposal to the bins.

## Waste Collection

- $\circ$  The City has indicated that the proponent (and subsequent tenants or building owners) are able to use privately contracted collection companies to service this development.
- Private contractors are able to collect waste and recycling on a daily basis if required.

#### 3 LOCAL GOVERNMENT WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

#### Waste Management Guidelines 3.1

The following provisions have been sourced from the City's Coordinator Waste Collection Services. The City has indicated that the use of the City of Melbourne's guideline document entitled "Waste Generation Rates" 2015 as the basis for calculating the waste generation from the various uses in this development is acceptable.

#### Waste Generation 3.2

The Coordinator confirmed that the City's requirements for the provision of waste storage for this type of development are as follows:

- 240 litre to 1100 litre receptacles can be used;
- If increased collection frequencies are required, these would usually be conducted by commercial contractor under private arrangement; and
- Waste and recycling receptacles are to be provided in sufficient numbers to cater for the waste generation requirements detailed in the following table.

#### **Commercial Uses** 3.2.1

Per the City of Melbourne's guidelines, the waste generation rates for the commercial office component of the development are calculated as follows:

Type of premises	Waste Generation	Recycling Generation				
Convenience fuel store	300 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	150 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day				
Cafe	300 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	200 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day				
Gymnasium	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day				
Showroom	40 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day	10 litres per 100 square metres of floor area per day				

Table 2: Waste Generation Rats for Various Uses

Note: The cafe, gymnasium and convenience fuel store waste generation has been calculated at 7 days while the showrooms are likely to be used for only 6 days per week. However, the calculations included here-under show that increasing the generation rate to seven days for the showrooms does not impact on the required bin numbers at the adopted collection frequencies.

#### 3.3 **Bin Stores**

- Bin stores should be provided adequate to house all bins with sufficient area to manoeuvre the bins and with equal access to waste and recycling bins.
- Bin stores are to be provided with a permanent water supply and drainage facility for washdown.

## 3.4 Bin Presentation

- All 1100 litre bins are to be emptied from within the bin stores. .
- Where smaller 240 or 360 litre bins are used (i.e. by the gymnasium) and bins are presented to the kerb (i.e. on the street or in the carpark), bins will be returned to the premises immediately they have been emptied.

#### 3.5 Waste Capacity

Based on the above requirements, the weekly storage capacity required by the City for waste and recycling from the proposed development is detailed in the following tables.

It is noted that the Convenience Fuel Store has its own bin store area and as such, its calculations are shown separately.

Commercial Units	Floor Area	Material Ger (m3/100	eration Rate m2/day)	Weekly Volume (m3)			
Use	m2	Waste	Recycling	Waste	Recycling		
Convenience Fuel Store	215	0.30	0.15	4.52	2.26		

Table 3: Estimated Weekly Volumes - Commercial Building 1 (Convenience Fuel Store)

©Dallywater Consulting 2018 (All Rights Reserved) Waste Management Plan (Rockingham Central Commercial Development, Arise Rockingham Pty Ltd)

Commercial Units	Floor Area		neration Rate Dm2/day)	Weekly Volu	ıme (m3)	
Use	m2	Waste Recycling		Waste	Recycling	
Showroom 1	592	0.04	0.01	1.42	0.36	
Showroom 2	1098	0.04	0.01	2.64	0.66	
Showroom 3	1098	0.04	0.01	2.64	0.66	
Showroom 4	2530	0.04	0.01	6.07	1.52	
Gymnasium	430	0.01	0.01	0.30	0.30	
Cafe	304	0.30	0.20	6.38	4.26	
Total Generation Area	6267	Total Commercial Volume		19.45	7.75	

Table 4: Estimated Weekly Volumes - Commercial Building 2 (Mixed Uses)

# 3.6 Number of Bins

Based on the above volumes, the number of 240, 360, 660 or 1100 litre receptacles required to cater for the weekly waste and recycling volumes for this development are detailed in the following tables.

Table 5: Required Number of Bins (Convenience Fuel Store)

Convenience Fuel Store										
Bin Size (litres)	240		3	60	6	60	1100			
Material	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r		
Material Volume (m3)	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26	4.52	2.26		
Number of Bins per Week (rounded up)	19	10	13	7	7	4	5	3		

Table 6: Required Number of Bins (Showrooms, Gymnasium, Cafe)

Showrooms, Gymnasium, Cafe									
Bin Size (litres)	240		3(	50	66	50	1100		
Material	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r	
Material Volume (m3)	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75	19.45	7.75	
Number of Bins per Week (rounded up)	82	33	55	22	30	12	18	8	

## 3.7 Summary

Based on the above and with weekly waste and recycling collections, the number of bins required for the development would be;

- For the Convenience Fuel Store;
  - 19 waste and 10 recycling 240 litre receptacles;
  - 13 waste and 7 recycling 360 litre receptacles;
  - 7 waste and 4 recycling 660 litre receptacles;
  - 5 waste and 3 recycling 1100 litre receptacles;
- For the Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium;
  - 82 waste and 33 recycling 240 litre receptacles;
  - $\circ~$  55 waste and 22 recycling 360 litre receptacles;
  - $\circ~$  30 waste and 12 recycling 660 litre receptacles;
  - 18 waste and 8 recycling 1100 litre receptacles;

These numbers of receptacles and the storage areas required for them would impinge significantly on available floor space within the development and raise many issues in regards to their management within the site (e.g. handling, bin stores size, collection points etc).

Various options need to be considered to reduce the number of bins required to be stored on and serviced from the site.

# **4 REDUCING CAPACITY**

It can be seen from the preceding tables that alternatives are required to reduce the number of waste and recycling receptacles required for the development. The initiatives selected are:

- Use of larger capacity bins; and
- Increased servicing (collections).

# 4.1 Larger Bins

The use of larger bins will result in less floor space being required in the bin stores.

660 and 1100 litre bins can be serviced from the site and sufficient access has been provided for a front (or rear) load collection vehicle to access the Loading Bay area to service the showrooms, cafe and gymnasium bins. A larger vehicle may also be able to directly access the Convenience Fuel Store bin area but the smaller 660 litre bins may be more practical and provide some flexibility for the collection vehicle if the forecourt is busy. The 660 bins are mobile enough to be much more easily moved to the carpark area for emptying by a smaller collection vehicle with less interference to carpark traffic.

# 4.2 Servicing Rates

A collection arrangement with a private collection contractor can provide significant benefit through flexible collection arrangements. That is, a private contractor could potentially service the buildings' waste and recycling material on a daily basis if required.

Therefore, the proponent will contract a private collector for both the waste and recycling material from the development. Increased collection frequencies can therefore be considered and the effect of this practice would see a significant reduction in bin numbers.

While both of the above-mentioned initiatives on their own will reduce the capacity and therefore the number of bins required, combining the net effect of both initiatives will realise significant reductions.

## 4.2.1 Commercial

The following table shows the number of the variously sized bins against increased collection frequencies. As discussed previously, the final bin numbers will depend on the collection service and bin size adopted.

Convenience Fuel Store										
Bin Size (litres)	24	lOs	36	50s	66	iOs	1100s			
Collection Frequency	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r		
1 per week	18.81	9.41	12.54	6.27	6.84	3.42	4.10	2.05		
2 x per week	9.41	4.70	6.27	3.14	3.42	1.71	2.05	1.03		
3 x per week	6.27	3.14	4.18	2.09	2.28	1.14	1.37	0.68		
4 x per week	4.70	2.35	3.14	1.57	1.71	0.86	1.03	0.51		
5 x per week	3.76	1.88	2.51	1.25	1.37	0.68	0.82	0.41		
6 x per week	3.14	1.57	2.09	1.05	1.14	0.57	0.68	0.34		
7 x per week	2.69	1.34	1.79	0.90	0.98	0.49	0.59	0.29		

Table 7: Number of Bins (Convenience Fuel Store) - Larger Bins & Increased Servicing

 Table 8: Number of Bins (Showrooms, Cafe a& Gymnasium) - Larger Bins & Increased Servicing

Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium								
Bin Size (litres)	24	Os	360s		660s		1100s	
<b>Collection Frequency</b>	w	r	w	r	w	r	w	r
1 per week	81.03	32.28	54.02	21.52	29.47	11.74	17.68	7.04
2 x per week	40.52	16.14	27.01	10.76	14.73	5.87	8.84	3.52
3 x per week	27.01	10.76	18.01	7.17	9.82	3.91	5.89	2.35
4 x per week	20.26	8.07	13.51	5.38	7.37	2.93	4.42	1.76
5 x per week	16.21	6.46	10.80	4.30	5.89	2.35	3.54	1.41
6 x per week	13.51	5.38	9.00	3.59	4.91	1.96	2.95	1.17
7 x per week	11.58	4.61	7.72	3.07	4.21	1.68	2.53	1.01

From the preceding tables, using 660 litre bins, the Convenience Fuel Store could manage its weekly waste stream with daily waste collections and four recycling collections per week. Alternatively, using 1100 litre bins, its weekly generation could be managed with five waste collections and three recycling collections per week.

Using 1100 litre bins, the material generated by the Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium could be managed in three waste bins and one recycling bin with daily collections.

# 4.3 Summation

It is proposed that the following initiatives will be implemented for the waste and recycling servicing at the proposed development. The initiatives will obviously be dependent on the collection options available at the time of the building being occupied and may be varied to suit the final generation rates.

#### **Convenience Fuel Store:**

Use of 660 litre receptacles for waste and recycling;

- Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Four collections per week of the recycling material; or

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Five collections per week of the waste material; and
- Three collections per week of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

- o 660s: 1 waste bin collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected 4 times per week
- 1100s: 1 waste bin collected 5 times per week and 1 recycling bin collected 3 times per week.

#### Showrooms, Cafe and Gymnasium:

Use of 1100 litre bins for waste and recycling;

- Daily collections of the waste material; and
- Daily collections of the recycling material.

These initiatives will result in the following requirements for receptacles;

o 3 waste bins collected daily and 1 recycling bin collected daily.

If the gymnasium used 360 litre waste and 360 litre recycling bins, it would only need one bin for each stream collected weekly and as such, it may be able to present those bins to the kerb for side-arm collection.

#### Review

All of the above-mentioned waste servicing arrangements will be reviewed as a matter of course on an ongoing basis to ensure that the most efficient arrangements to manage the waste and recycling material generated by all aspects of the facility are in place and are maintained.

# 5 BIN STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT

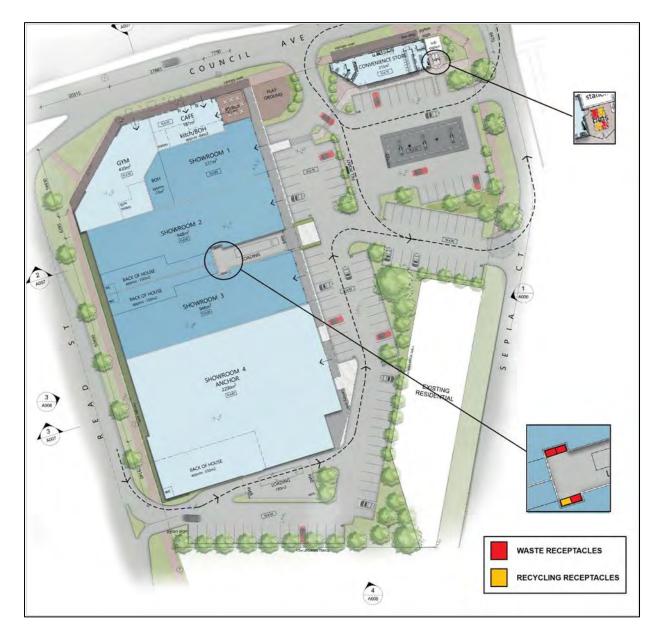
# 5.1 Bin Compounds/Stores

There are two bin stores within the development. They are the bin store area within the Loading Dock at the rear of the showroom building and the bin store located immediately at the rear of the Convenience Fuel Store. A plan showing the location of the stores is included below.

The access gates to both these areas will be key locked and only tenants will have access to the bins.

Both stores have sufficient space for the required number of bins.

#### Figure 2: Commercial Bin Stores



# 5.2 Bin Stores Specifications

The bin stores have been designed to meet or exceed the following specifications:

- Construction to be of brick, concrete, corrugated compressed fibre cement sheet or other suitable impervious material;
- Walls to be not less than 1.5 metres in height with an internal access way of not less than 1 metre in width;
- A tap connected to an adequate supply of water and a floor waste connected to the public sewer to be installed within each compound;
- The floors to be smooth and impervious and evenly graded to the floor waste; and
- There is to be easy access to allow for the removal of the receptacles.

# 5.3 Bin Stores Purpose

The purposes of the two stores are as follows.

- Storage of commercial waste and recycling;
- Storage of waste and recycling receptacles; and
- Some (minimal) potential storage of segregated recyclables (e.g. E-waste, printer cartridges, paper, fluorescent tubes etc).

# 5.4 Amenity

The store areas have been designed so that they;

- are well ventilated;
- can be kept thoroughly clean and disinfected;
- will prevent access to vermin and limit noise egress; and
- are consistent with the overall aesthetics of the development.

## 5.5 Bin Management

The management of the bins throughout the complex will be coordinated by the owners and/or Building Management and written into the strata management arrangements. Cleaners or similar personnel are likely to be either employed or contracted directly by the Building Management or owners to manage waste throughout the facility and as such, will be made aware of the expectations regarding use of the bins and stores.

Those personnel will be responsible for all bins in the bin stores and rotating full bins with empty ones as required. They will also be responsible for ensuring that the stores are accessible on collection days.

Unless other arrangements are made with the Building Management, it is anticipated that commercial tenants/occupants will bring their own waste and recycling material to the stores each day.

## 5.6 Bin Presentation and Collection

Collection of bins will be as per the following arrangement:

- The collection vehicle will access the bin stores and collection staff will retrieve the bins from the bin stores, empty them and return the bins back to the bin stores.
- The collection contractor will be required to operate in such a manner so as not to contravene the requirements of legislation such as the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997, the Road Traffic Act 1974 and the Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984 and any relevant regulations.

# 5.7 Signage

Signage will be installed to the Store area advising of the correct usage and maintenance of the bins.

# **6 WASTE MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

## 6.1 Building Owners/Strata Management

The owners, Building Management or strata body will have responsibility for ensuring that the commercial waste management activities are appropriately conducted and that tenants meet their waste management responsibilities. Each owner or the building management will allocate responsibility for all waste management activities to either a Building Caretaker or Cleaner (Waste Personnel). These positions will be responsible for the management of waste throughout the tenancy/and or complex and staff will be trained in all facets of the role.

# 6.2 Building Caretaker/Cleaner

At a minimum, the waste personnel will undertake the following bin servicing and waste management functions;

- Regular inspection and rotation of bins in the stores to ensure that a an empty or part empty bin is always available to users;
- Regular cleaning of bins and bin stores;
- Ensure access to stores for collectors on collection days;
- Ensure bins have been returned to the bin stores after collection; and
- Assistance with bin movement for operators (if required or negotiated).

In addition, the education of incoming owners and tenants will be a priority for these staff.

In the future, with the initial assistance of waste management experts, training of staff to implement Waste Minimisation Plans for the development may be explored. The plans could provide recommendations on, and include specific actions for;

- the segregation of specific recycling materials from the comingled stream; and
- implementation of waste reduction initiatives such as eWaste recycling.

# 6.3 Tenants

All tenants would be instructed via the owners or Building Management of the various waste requirements. This would include direction on the use of the bin facilities and expectations of the managing body with regards to any recycling or waste diversion.

In the absence of any other individual arrangement with the waste personnel, tenants (and their contractors) would be responsible for the immediate removal and disposal off-site of any waste unsuitable for placement in the bins. This would include large bulky waste and electronic items and waste from any building maintenance activities.

It is envisaged that the development of a Waste Minimisation Plan mentioned above would include the production of educational literature suitable for commercial tenants (including for inductions) and recommendations for signage relevant to the internal function of the various bin stores and waste management facilities.

# 7 REFERENCES

• City of Melbourne: *Waste Generation Rates (2015)* 



# Report on GEOTECHNICAL STUDY PROPOSED MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT CORNER READ STREET & COUNCIL AVENUE ROCKINGHAM

Submitted to: Arise Developments 7A Agnew Way SUBIACO WA 6008

J1702030 002 R Rev2

www.galtgeo.com.au 50 Edward Street OSBORNE PARK WA 6017 T: +61 (8) 6272-0200

24 August 2018



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Intr	oduction	1
2.	Site	Description and Proposed Development	1
3.	Prev	<i>v</i> ious Studies	1
4.	Proj	ect Objectives	2
5.	Fiel	dwork	2
6.	Site	Conditions	4
	6.1	Geology	4
	6.2	Subsurface Conditions	4
	6.3	Groundwater	4
7.	Geo	technical Assessment	5
	7.1	Site Classification	5
	7.2	Site Subsoil Classification	5
	7.3	Site Preparation	5
	7.4	Compaction	6
	7.5	Approved Fill	7
	7.6	Shallow Footings	7
	7.7	Excavations and Slopes	8
	7.8	Retaining Structures	9
	7.9	Dewatering	9
	7.10	Buoyancy	.10
	7.11	Stormwater Disposal	.10
	7.12	Pavement Design	.10
8.	Clos	sure	.11



## TABLES

Table 1: Summary of Tests	3
Table 2: Summary of Infiltration Test Results	4
Table 3: Pad Footing Allowable Bearing Pressures and Estimated Settlements	7
Table 4: Strip Footing Allowable Bearing Pressures and Estimated Settlements	8
Table 5: Retaining Structures Design Parameters	9

#### FIGURES

Figure 1: Site and Location Plan

# APPENDICES

APPENDIX A:	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX B:	CONE PENETRATION TEST RESULTS
APPENDIX C:	SUMMARY HAND AUGER BOREHOLE REPORTS
APPENDIX D:	PERTH SAND PENETROMETER TEST RESULTS
APPENDIX E:	INFILTRATION TEST RESULTS
APPENDIX F:	UNDERSTANDING YOUR REPORT



# 1. INTRODUCTION

This report presents the outcomes of Galt Geotechnics Pty Ltd's (Galt's) geotechnical study for the proposed mixed-use development at the corner of Read Street and Council Avenue, Rockingham (the "site"). The location of the site relative to the surrounding area is shown on Figure 1, Site and Location Plan.

The study was authorised by Alex Drake-Brockman of Arise Developments in an email dated 24 July 2018.

This revised report includes changes based on comments by the City of Rockingham, and supersedes our previous report, J702030 002 R Rev2, dated 23 August 2018.

#### 2. SITE DESCRIPTION AND PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Based on the supplied information, the site is irregular in shape and approximately 1.24 hectares in size. The site is bounded by Council Avenue to the north, Read Street to the west, Sepia Court to the east and residential lots to the south.

The provided development plan indicates that the site is relatively flat with a surface elevation between RL 4.4 m and RL 5 m AHD.

There is a light to moderate coverage of vegetation, comprising of grasses, low shrubs and grass trees.

Based on the provided concept drawings, we understand the development will comprise:

- several retail-type tenancies / showrooms along the western / southern boundaries,
- a gym and café in the north west corner;
- ✤ a petrol station in the north east corner; and
- car parking and access roads over the remainder of the site (mainly the east and southern portions).

We assume that the buildings will typically be masonry or tilt-up concrete construction, founded on slab on-ground or shallow foundations.

We understand the only significant excavations are likely to be for the buried tanks at the service station, which we assume will extend to around 4 m depth.

# 3. PREVIOUS STUDIES

Galt Environmental carried out an environmental study for the site in January 2018 (report reference: J1702030 001 R Rev1, dated 12 February 2018).

The study included the drilling of 10 boreholes across the site to depths of between 1 m and 6 m, with boreholes logged in accordance with AS1726-2017.

The subsurface conditions were found to comprise sand to depth at all test locations (up to 6 m depth). Groundwater was encountered at depths of between 2.7m and 4.1 m across the site.

The findings of the environmental report have been used to supplement the findings of the current geotechnical study.



## 4. **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of the current study were to:

- ✤ assess subsurface soil and groundwater conditions across the site;
- provide recommendations on suitable footing systems for the proposed development;
- provide allowable bearing pressure and settlement estimates for shallow foundations;
- provide a site classification(s) in accordance with AS 2870-2011 "Residential Slabs and Footings";
- provide recommendations and geotechnical design parameters for earth retaining structures;
- provide recommendations on the tank installation and backfilling;
- ♦ assess the appropriate site subsoil class for the site in accordance with AS 1170.4-2007;
- recommend appropriate site preparation procedures including compaction criteria;
- ssess the permeability of the soils at the site for potential on-site disposal of stormwater by infiltration; and
- provide a subgrade California bearing ratio (CBR) value for pavement thickness design by others.

## 5. FIELDWORK

The fieldwork was carried out on 30 July 2018 and comprised:

- a walkover and inspection of the site;
- cone penetration tests (CPTs) at 6 locations (CPT01 to CPT06), extending to depths of between 6.2 m and 8.2 m;
- drilling of hand auger boreholes at 3 locations (HA01 to HA03), extending to depths of between 1.8 m and 2.0 m;
- ♦ Perth sand penetrometer (PSP) testing adjacent to each hand auger borehole, extending to 0.9 m; and
- infiltration tests using the 'inverse auger hole' technique in each borehole, conducted at depths of between
   0.75 m to 0.80 m.

#### <u>Genera</u>

Test locations were selected and positioned by a geotechnical engineer from Galt.

The geotechnical engineer conducted the walkover and inspection of the site, observed the CPTs, drilled the hand auger boreholes, logged the materials encountered in each borehole, and performed the penetrometer and infiltration tests.

The approximate test locations are shown on Figure 1, Site and Location Plan. Photographs of the site taken during the study are presented in Appendix A, Site Photographs.

Details of the tests are presented in Table 1: Summary of Tests.



Test Name	Test Depth (m)	Approximate Depth to Groundwater (m) <sup>1</sup>	Reason for Termination	Stratigraphy <sup>2</sup>
CPT01	8.2	2.8	Target Depth	
CPT02	8.2	2.8	Target Depth	
CPT03	6.2	2.6	Target Depth	
CPT04	8.2	2.8	Target Depth	
CPT05	6.2	2.9	Target Depth	SAND
CPT06	6.2	2.8	Target Depth	
HA01	2.0	<b>GNE</b> <sup>1</sup>	Target Depth	
HA02	1.8	GNE	Refusal	
HA03	2.0	GNE	Target Depth	

#### **Table 1: Summary of Tests**

Notes: 1. Groundwater not encountered

2. Stratigraphy below 2.0 m is inferred from CPT data using the Robertson et al. (1986) CPT interpretation method

#### Site Walkover

A site walkover was conducted to inspect the general condition of the site. We note that the exteriors of adjacent structures/houses and pavements appear to be in good condition with no obvious signs of settlement related damage (i.e. cracking).

A Water Corporation sewer manhole was observed in the centre of site. This is noted on DBYD information.

A Western Power substation is present in the north eastern corner of the site.

#### **Cone Penetration Tests**

Cone penetration tests (CPTs) were undertaken using a 22-tonne track-truck CPT rig supplied and operated by Probedrill Pty Ltd. The testing was undertaken in accordance with AS 1289.6.5.1. The results of the CPTs are presented in Appendix B, Cone Penetration Test Results, along with a method of interpretation proposed by Robertson et al. (1986)<sup>1</sup>.

#### Hand Auger Boreholes

Summary hand auger borehole reports are presented in Appendix C, along with a list of notes, abbreviations and the method of soil description used on the reports. Photographs of the spoil recovered from the boreholes are included on each borehole report.

#### Perth Sand Penetrometer (PSP) Tests

Perth sand penetrometer (PSP) tests were undertaken in accordance with AS 1289.6.3.3, except to a greater depth than the 0.45 m specified by the code. Furthermore, PSP blow counts are also reported per 150 mm penetration rather than per 300 mm. PSP test results are presented in Appendix D, Perth Sand Penetrometer Test Results.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Robertson, P.K., Campanella, R.G., Gillespie, D. and Grief, J. (1986) "Use of Piezometer Cone Data".



#### Infiltration Tests

Infiltration tests were carried out using the 'inverse auger hole' method described by Cocks<sup>2</sup>. The results of the infiltration testing are presented in Appendix E, Infiltration Test Results and are summarised in Table 2: Summary of Infiltration Test Results.

Test Location	Description	Dine Embedment (m)	Minimum Unsaturated Permeability, k (m/day)			
		Pipe Embedment (m)	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	
HA01		0.72	12.9	11.6	10.4	
HA02	SAND	0.85	>15	>15	>15	
HA03		0.80	13.8	12.2	11.3	

#### **Table 2: Summary of Infiltration Test Results**

**Notes:** 1. The minimum permeabilities shown are typically recorded towards the end of the test, with pressure head varying between about 0.2 m and 0.4 m.

2. Permeabilities greater than 15 m/day are not shown due to the inaccuracies of the test method in highly permeable soils.

#### 6. SITE CONDITIONS

#### 6.1 Geology

The Rockingham sheet of the 1:50,000 scale Environmental Geology series map indicates that the area is underlain by Safety Bay Sand described as:

SAND - Calcareous sand, white, fine to medium grained, sub-rounded quartz and shell debris, of eolian origin.

The results of our investigation are in line with the geological mapping of the area.

#### 6.2 Subsurface Conditions

The subsurface conditions across the site are generally consistent and can be summarised as:

- SAND (SP): fine to medium grained, sub-angular to sub-rounded, generally dark grey at surface becoming pale yellow to white with depth, trace organics within the top 0.2 m, trace fines, generally medium dense at surface, becoming dense to very dense below around 1.0 m depth, localised loose to medium dense zones to 2 m depth and between 4.5 m and 5.5 m depth, present from surface to maximum investigated depth (8.2 m).
- **Notes:** 1. Soil conditions below 2.0 m depth are inferred from CPT data using the Robertson et al. (1986) CPT interpretation method.

# 6.3 Groundwater

The Perth Groundwater Atlas (1997) shows the maximum groundwater level to be around RL 2.9 m AHD. This is about 2 m to 3 m below the current ground surface and around 2 m above the base of the proposed fuel tanks.

Groundwater was encountered in all CPT holes after extraction of the probe at depths ranging from 2.6 m to 2.9 m below surface level. Based on the provided design drawings, this correlate to a groundwater elevation of approximately RL 2 m AHD.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Cocks, G (2007), "Disposal of Stormwater Runoff by Soakage in Perth Western Australia", Journal and News of the Australian Geomechanics Society, Volume 42 No. 3, pp 101-114.



Given that installation of buried tanks will require excavation to around 4 m depth (around RL 1 m AHD), dewatering will be required to facilitate installation of the underground storage tanks.

#### 7. GEOTECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

## 7.1 Site Classification

We consider that the site is geotechnically capable of supporting the proposed mixed-use development.

We have assessed the site in accordance with AS 2870-2011 "Residential Slabs and Footings". We consider that a site classification of "Class A" is appropriate for the site provided that the site preparation measures given in Section 7.3 are adopted.

**Note**: Footing and slab details provided in AS2870-2011 are limited to single and double storey residential buildings with a maximum bearing pressure of 100 kPa.

## 7.2 Site Subsoil Classification

We have assessed the site subsoil classification in accordance with AS 1170.4-2007 "Earthquake Actions in Australia". We consider that a site subsoil class of " $C_e$ " is appropriate for the site. This is based on the expected depth to bedrock being less than 45 m.

## 7.3 Site Preparation

The site preparation measures outlined below are aimed at preparation of the site prior to construction of structures including on-ground slabs, shallow footings, retaining walls and pavement subgrades.

#### <u>General</u>

- Remove all vegetation and any deleterious materials encountered on site;
- Strip topsoil and stockpile for possible later treatment and re-use as fill, landscaping or disposal off-site. On average, we expect a 100 mm strip should be adequate, however all roots and organics must be removed.
- Stockpile suitable excavated material for potential re-use as fill (see Section 7.5).
- Moisture condition and compact the exposed base of the excavation to the density specified in Section 7.4 to a minimum depth of 0.9 m.
- Any areas of loose sand or unsuitable material must be removed and replaced with approved fill as outlined in Section 7.5. Note: There are localised areas where loose-medium sand is present to 2 m depth.
- Where fill is required to build up levels, use approved fill (see Section7.5), placed and compacted in layers of no greater than 300 mm loose thickness. Each layer must be placed and compacted to achieve the minimum density specified in Section 7.4.
- Excavate for pad and strip footings and compact the base to the minimum density specified in Section 7.4 to a depth of 0.9 m below the footings.

#### Underground Storage Tanks

- Dewater around the perimeter of the excavation to a <u>minimum of 1 m</u> below excavation levels. We consider that dewatering spears may be used to dewater the in-situ sand (see Section 7.9)
- Excavate to the required depth, battering slopes as specified in Section 7.7 and stockpile material for potential re-use (see Section 7.5). Where battering is not possible (due to proximity of other structures, buried services, etc), install temporary retaining walls / shoring (Section 7.8).



- Compact the exposed base of the excavation to the density specified in Section 7.4 to a minimum depth of 0.9 m below the excavation.
- Install tanks, including backfill to the manufacturer's specification below, to the sides and above the tanks.
- Where further fill is required to build up levels, only use approved fill outlined in Section 7.5, placed and compacted in layers of no greater than 300 mm of loose thickness.
- Any areas of loose sand or unsuitable material must be removed and replaced with approved fill as outlined in Section 7.5.

# 7.4 Compaction

Approved granular fill and the *in situ* sand must be compacted using suitable compaction equipment to achieve a dry density ratio of at least 95% MMDD (maximum modified dry density) as determined in accordance with AS 1289.5.2.1 at a moisture content within 2% of optimum moisture content (OMC).

Where clean sand (<5% gravel, <5% fines) is used, a Perth sand penetrometer (PSP) may be used for compaction control. We consider that the following blow counts to correspond to a dry density ratio of 95% MMDD:

- 🔶 0-150 mm: SET
- 🔶 150-450 mm: 8
- 🔶 450-750 mm: 10
- 750-1050 mm: 12 (or 750-900 mm: 6)

If difficulties are experienced recording the required blow counts, a site-specific PSP correlation should be carried out to determine the PSP blow count correlating to a DDR of 95% MMDD. The correlation must:

- be done on site;
- use the nuclear density gauge (NDG) to determine density at a minimum of 5 points with varying density to a depth of 300 mm below surface;
- use a calibrated PSP to determine the PSP blow count from 150 mm to 450 mm at each of the NDG test points; and
- ♦ be plotted on a chart of PSP blow count vs DDR.

Over-excavation and replacement of loose materials may be required where the minimum dry density ratio cannot be achieved.

Fill must be placed in horizontal layers of not greater than 300 mm loose thickness. Each layer must be compacted by suitable compaction equipment, and carefully controlled to ensure even compaction over the full area and depth of each layer.

#### **Compaction Testing**

After compaction, verify that the required level of compaction has been achieved by testing at the base of excavation and through the full depth of any fill and to a minimum depth of 0.9 m. The frequency of testing should be as follows:

- on each lift of fill at the rate of 1 test per 500 m3 or at least 2 tests per layer (4 tests per layer below the building footprint), whichever is greater;
- at each spread footing location;
- ♦ at 5 m centres along strip footings and retaining wall footings (where present); and
- ✤ at 10 m centres below on-ground slabs and pavements.



#### **Compaction Vibrations**

Care will need to be taken when compacting in the vicinity of existing services and structures. This is particularly important if vibratory compaction is being carried out. Tynan (1973)<sup>3</sup> provides assistance with the selection of compaction equipment for use adjacent to services. Of particular concern are the adjacent residential properties along the eastern and southern boundaries.

Large compaction equipment (self-propelled vibrating rollers, etc.) must not be used within 2 m behind retaining walls. Hand compaction plant must be used.

# 7.5 Approved Fill

Imported granular fill must comply with the material requirements as stated in AS 3798-2007, "Guidelines on Earthworks for Commercial and Residential Developments".

Generally, the *in situ* sand present at the site is suitable for re-use as inert structural fill.

Topsoil sand can potentially be re-used as structural fill provided it is screened of any coarse organics and blended with clean sand fill to meet the organic and permeability requirements. The proportion of clean sand required would depend on the outcomes of field permeability trials to assess a suitable blend ratio. We can provide further assistance with this process if required.

Any organic-rich sand (greater than 2% organics by weight), sand containing significant proportions of fines (greater than 5% of material less than 0.075 mm in size by weight), or rock particles greater than 100 mm diameter must not be used.

Where doubt exists, a geotechnical engineer must be engaged to inspect and approve the use of potential fill materials.

## 7.6 Shallow Footings

We consider that the proposed building may be founded on shallow footings founded within the *in situ* sand. Table 3 and Table 4 provide allowable bearing pressure and estimated settlements for pad footings and strip footings at embedment depths of 0.5 m and 1.0 m, respectively. These values are based on the assumption that the site preparation procedures in Section 7.3 are followed.

Minimum Footing Embedment (m)	Minimum Footing Dimension (m)	Allowable Bearing Pressure (kPa)	Estimated Settlement (mm)
	0.5	200	<5
0.5	1.0	220	<5
	2.0	250	5-10
	3.0	250	10-15
1.0	1.0	200	<5
	2.0	240	<5
	3.0	250	10-15
	4.0	250	10-15

#### **Table 3: Pad Footing Allowable Bearing Pressures and Estimated Settlements**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Tynan (1973) Ground Vibration and Damage Effects on Buildings, Australia Road Research Board, Special Report No. 11.

Minimum Footing Embedment (m)	Footing Width (m)	Allowable Bearing Pressure (kPa)	Estimated Settlement (mm)	
	0.5	180	<5	
0.5	1.0	200	5-10	
0.5	2.0	220	10-15	
	3.0	230	15-20	
	1.0	200	<5	
1.0	2.0	220	5-10	
1.0	2.0	230	15-20	
	4.0	240	20-25	

#### **Table 4: Strip Footing Allowable Bearing Pressures and Estimated Settlements**

Allowable bearing pressures for footings of intermediate plan dimensions to those tabulated can be interpolated. Footings that have a plan dimension either smaller or larger than those covered by tables above will need to be considered individually along with other embedment depths. Footings carrying significant eccentric loading, such as below retaining walls, must be assessed separately.

An allowable working bearing pressure of 250 kPa is considered to be an upper limit for footings to limit total and differential settlements as well as the risk of long-term creep settlement which may occur under high bearing pressures.

The settlement of the proposed structure will depend upon a number of factors including the applied pressures, footings size and base preparation. The estimates of settlement provided above assume that the site preparation measures in Section 7.3 have been completed. The estimated settlements are for the working bearing pressure values shown. Differential settlements of up to half of the total estimated settlement values are likely between footings of similar sizes, loads and elevations. About 70% of the settlement is expected to occur during construction.

The estimated settlements indicated in the above tables do not include interaction effects from footings founded near other footings (i.e. groups of footings). Interaction effects will need to be considered if the spacing between adjacent footings is smaller than the dimension of the footings (i.e. the centre-to-centre spacing between footings is less than twice the width of the footings). This could act to double the nominated settlements, dependent on the footing configuration. Where an assessment of footing groups is required, a more detailed numerical analysis would need to be undertaken (we can complete this, if required).

All prepared footing excavations must be carefully assessed by a competent person prior to blinding.

# 7.7 Excavations and Slopes

Based on the soil profile encountered, we consider that excavation of the sandy material will be readily achieved to a depth of at least 5 m using conventional earthmoving equipment (i.e. with a 15 tonne or larger excavator with a toothed bucket). The possible presence of obstructions such as buried services and moderately cemented sand layers must be taken into account when selecting excavation equipment.

Excavations in sand are prone to instability, particularly at or below the groundwater level.

Where groundwater is at least 1 m below the toe of the slope, excavations must be battered at slopes no steeper than 1V:2H for temporary slopes where no external restraint is provided to the slope (suitable for slope heights up to 2 m with no surcharge at the crest of the slope). Even at these slope angles erosion and rilling may occur. Where steeper slopes are required, temporary or permanent slope retention must be employed.



Temporary slopes of 1V:2H require the following:

- The groundwater is at least 1.0 m below the base of the excavation.
- ✤ The maximum slope height is 2 m without specific advice and slope stability analysis
- Surcharges (such as structures, plant and soil stockpiles) must not be placed at or close to the crest of unsupported excavations.

Excavations extending below groundwater will require the groundwater to be drawn down at least 1 m below the maximum depth of excavation prior to excavation commencing (see Section 7.9).

The stability of open excavations must be carefully assessed by the contractor during construction. A geotechnical engineer must be consulted where there is any doubt regarding the stability or safety of unsupported excavations.

#### 7.8 Retaining Structures

Retaining structures above the groundwater level may be designed in accordance with AS 4678-2002 "Earth-Retaining Structures". For the design of retaining structures, the parameters in Table 5 are considered appropriate.

	Bulk Density (t/m³)	Angle of Internal Friction (deg.)	Wall Friction = 0°		Wall Friction = $0.5\Phi$	
Soil Type			Coefficient of Active Earth Pressure, K <sub>a</sub>	Coefficient of Passive Earth Pressure, K <sub>P</sub>	Coefficient of Active Earth Pressure, K <sub>a</sub>	Coefficient of Passive Earth Pressure, K <sub>p</sub>
Medium dense SAND (0.0 m to 1.0m depth)	17	34	0.28	3.5	0.25	5.7
Dense or well compacted SAND (1.0 m to 4,0 m depth)	18	36	0.26	3.9	0.22	6.5

#### **Table 5: Retaining Structures Design Parameters**

**Notes:** 1. Earth pressure coefficients are provided in this table for conditions of zero friction between the wall and the soil and with wall friction of  $0.5\Phi'$ .

- 2. A horizontal ground surface behind the wall has been assumed.
- 3. The retaining wall designer should make an independent assessment of the parameters appropriate to the construction method to be used, including alternative values of wall friction.

Compaction plant can augment the lateral earth pressure acting on retaining walls. Hand operated compaction equipment is recommended within 2 m of any retaining walls to minimise compaction pressures.

#### 7.9 Dewatering

We note that where excavations extend below about RL 3.0 m AHD, groundwater seepage into excavations may be expected depending on the time of the year. Based on the current groundwater levels recorded (~RL 2.0 m AHD) and the proposed tank levels (~RL 1.0 m AHD) dewatering will be necessary to enable excavation and placement of the tanks.

We consider that dewatering should be possible using groundwater spears as are conventionally used in the Perth metropolitan area. We note the following:

- ♦ A dewatering licence may be required depending on the duration and rate of dewatering.
- A dewatering licence may require a dewatering study and dewatering management plan to be done to characterise the dewatering effluent.



Disposal of dewatering effluent will be required. Usually, an infiltration basin is used, however this relies on having adequate open area of the site (or nearby) to form the infiltration basin.

We can provide further advice and carry out the dewatering study if required.

#### 7.10 Buoyancy

The structural designers must take into account potential buoyancy on the fuel tanks. A design groundwater level of at least RL 3.0 m AHD (historical maximum groundwater elevation) must be allowed by the designer for the tank installation. Dewatering may need to continue to at least partway through construction until sufficient load is in place to resist buoyancy. We can provide further advice if required.

#### 7.11 Stormwater Disposal

Groundwater was encountered during the investigation at depths of between about 2.6 m and 2.9 m. The Perth Groundwater Atlas (1997) shows the historical maximum groundwater level to be around RL 2.9 m AHD. This is around 2.0 m below the current ground surface.

We consider that the site is suitable for the disposal of stormwater by infiltration (i.e soak wells, storm water cells, etc), provided that the infiltration system is founded a minimum of 0.3 m above the maximum groundwater level (i.e. founded at or above RL 3.2 m AHD).

We recommend a design permeability (k) not greater than 6 m/day. This is to allow for the variability in materials and reduced permeability as a consequence of:

- densification of sand during site preparation works;
- natural variation in sands; and
- clogging of the sand around soak wells and soakage basins over time with fines.

Soak wells should be placed outside a line of 1V:2H extending below the edge of the nearest footing, subject to local council regulations. Discharge from soak wells has been known to promote densification of loose sandy soils, leading to settlements of footings and slabs. Soak wells should be carefully wrapped with geotextile to prevent migration of sand and fines into the soak well.

Where soakwells are founded close to (within 0.3 m) or below the maximum groundwater level a reduced design permeability will be applicable during wetter times of the year. This must be taken into consideration by the civil designer.

#### 7.12 Pavement Design

A subgrade California bearing ratio (CBR) of 12% may be assumed for pavement thickness design constructed on top of at least 0.5 m of compacted *in situ* sand or imported sand fill. This CBR value assumes that the site preparation requirements outlined in Section 7.3 have been carried out on the pavement subgrade.





We draw your attention to Appendix F of this report, "Understanding your Report". The information provided within is intended to inform you as to what your realistic expectations of this report should be. This information is provided not to reduce the level of responsibility accepted by Galt, but to ensure that all parties who rely on this report are aware of the responsibilities each assumes in so doing.

#### GALT GEOTECHNICS PTY LTD

2/

Paul Woodroof CPEng

Geotechnical Engineer

Hit

Kieran Harris Geotechnical Engineer

\\galtgeo.local\OsbornePark\Data\Jobs\2017\J1702030 - Arise SI Rockingham\03 Correspondence\J1702030 002 R Rev0.docx



## **Figures**

Galt Geotechnics Pty Ltd





### **Appendix A: Site Photographs**





Photograph 1: CPT01 in progress



Photograph 2: Water Corporation sewer manhole in the centre of the site





Photograph 3: South along Read Street



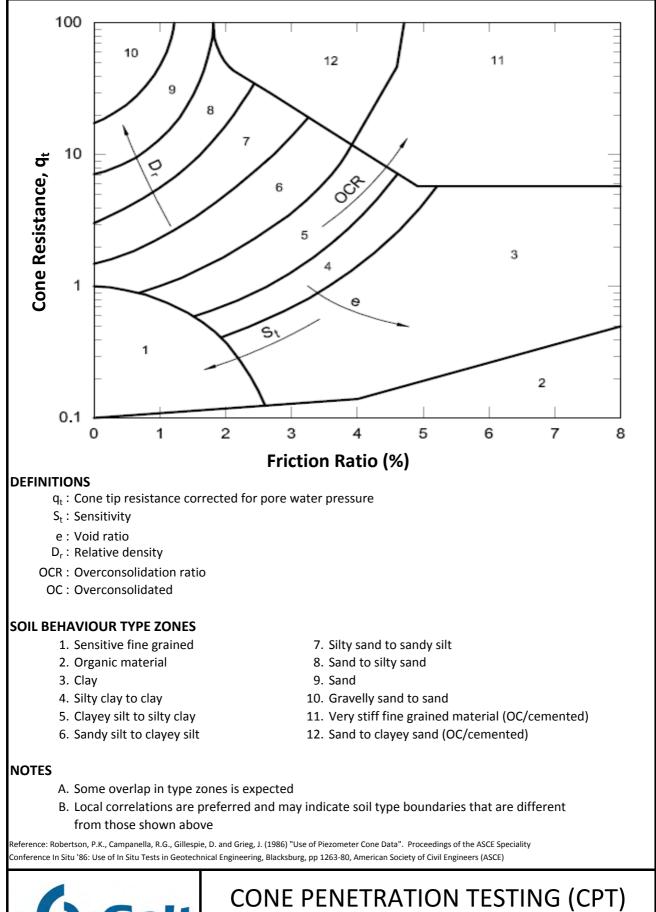
Photograph 4: View south east showing vegetation and existing residences



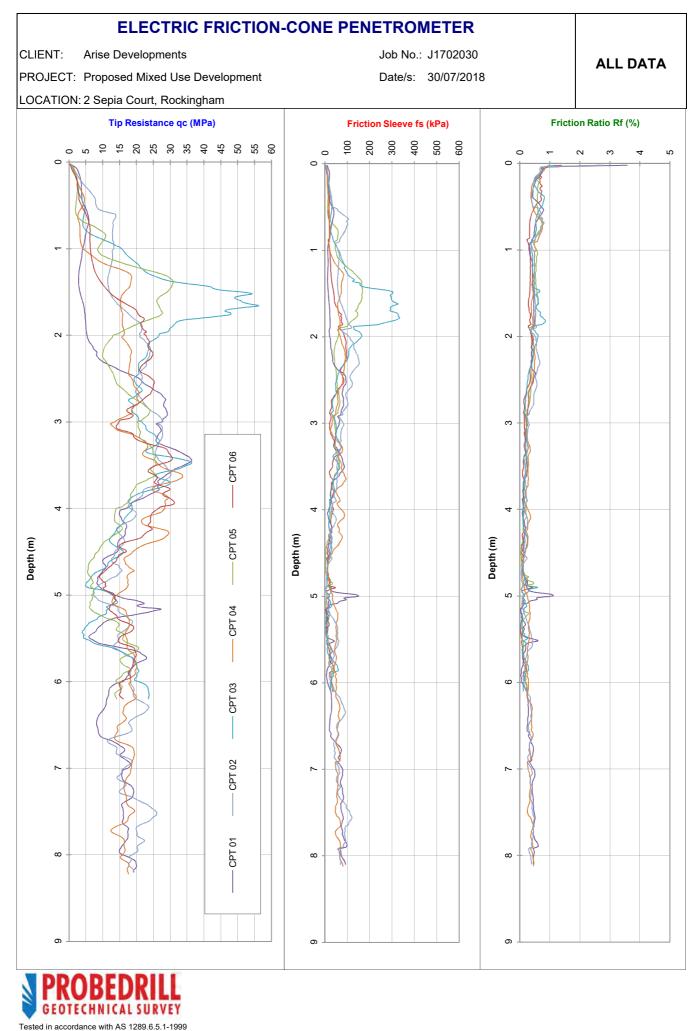
## **Appendix B: Cone Penetration Test Results**

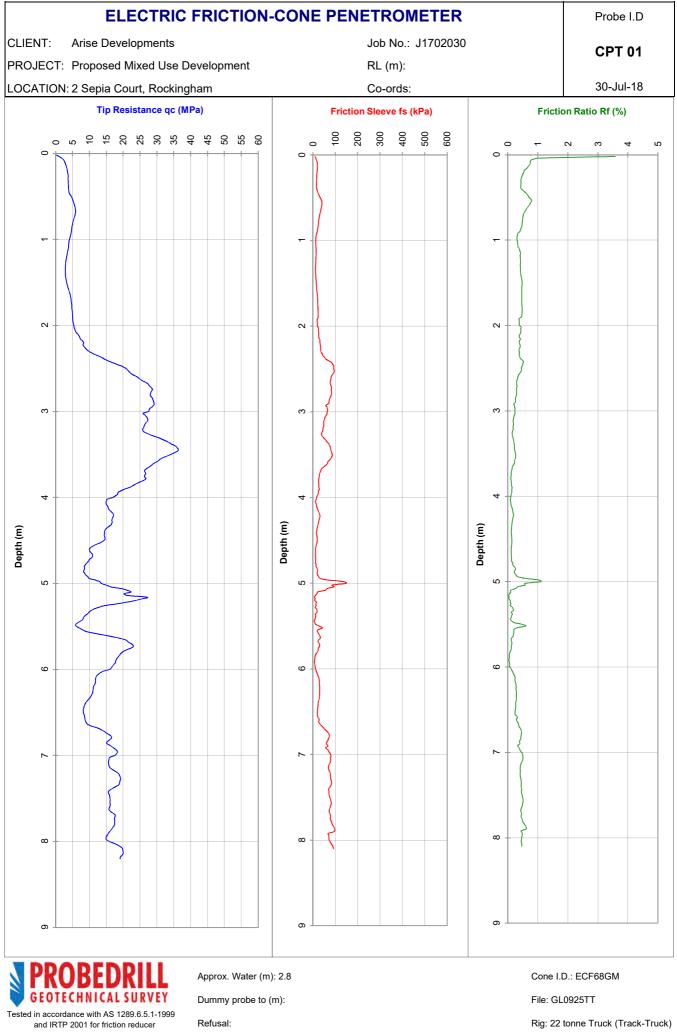
Galt Geotechnics Pty Ltd

www.galtgeo.com.au 50 Edward Street OSBORNE PARK WA 6017 ABN: 64 625 054 729

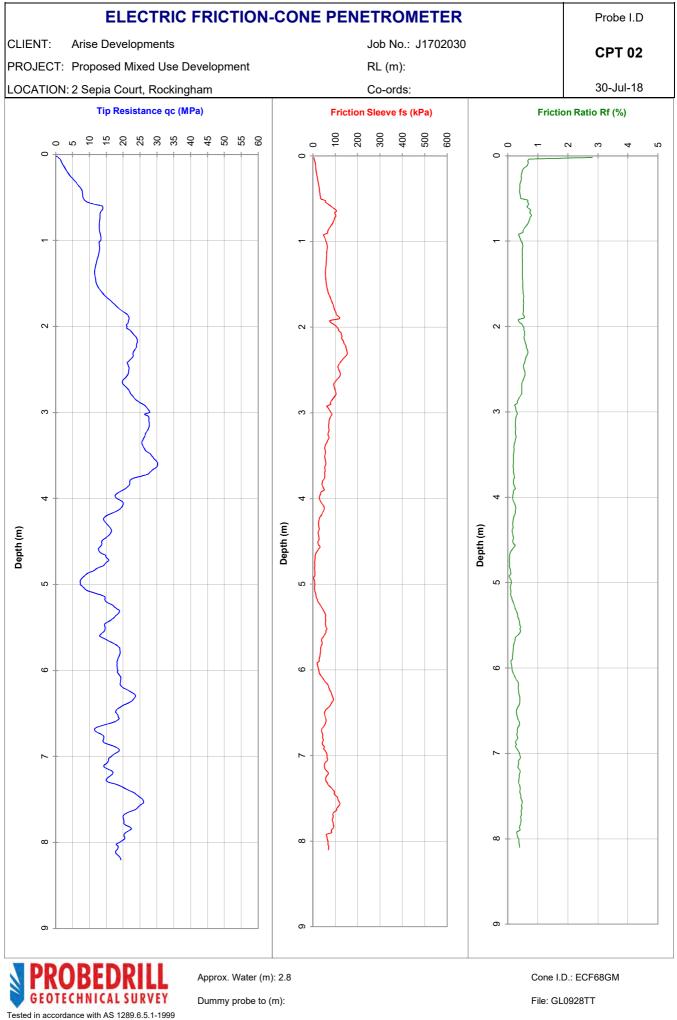


SOIL TYPE INTERPRETATION



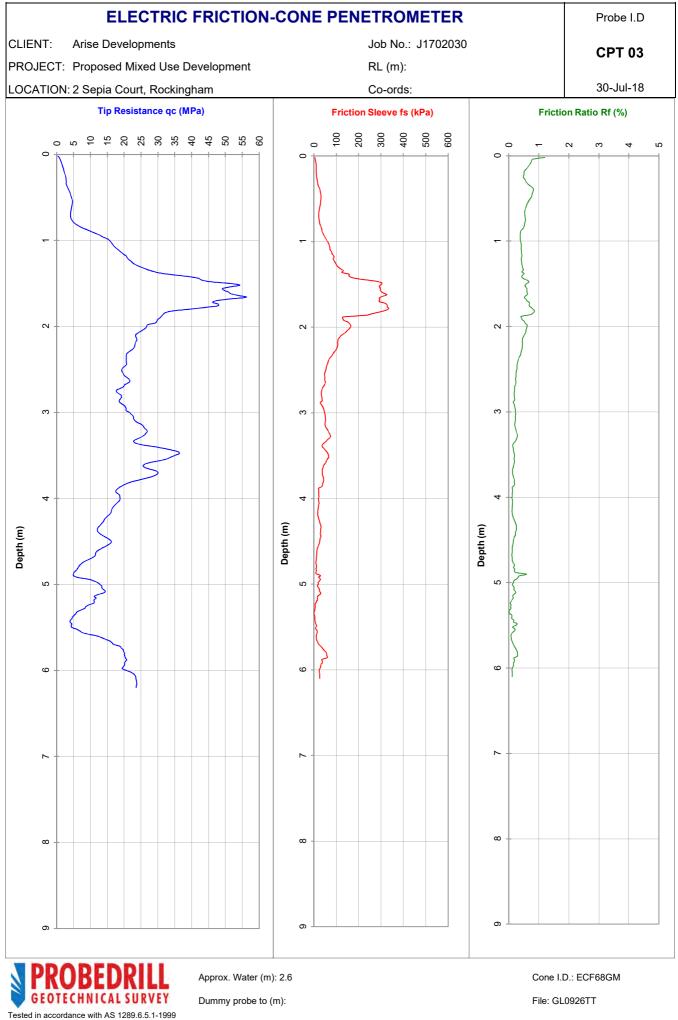


Refusal:

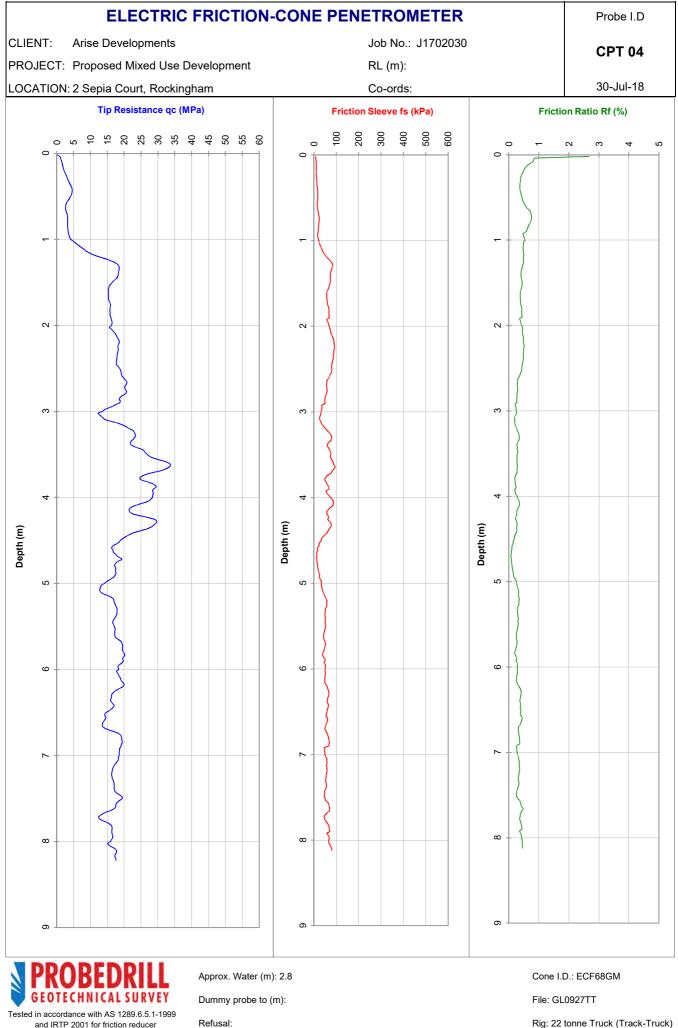


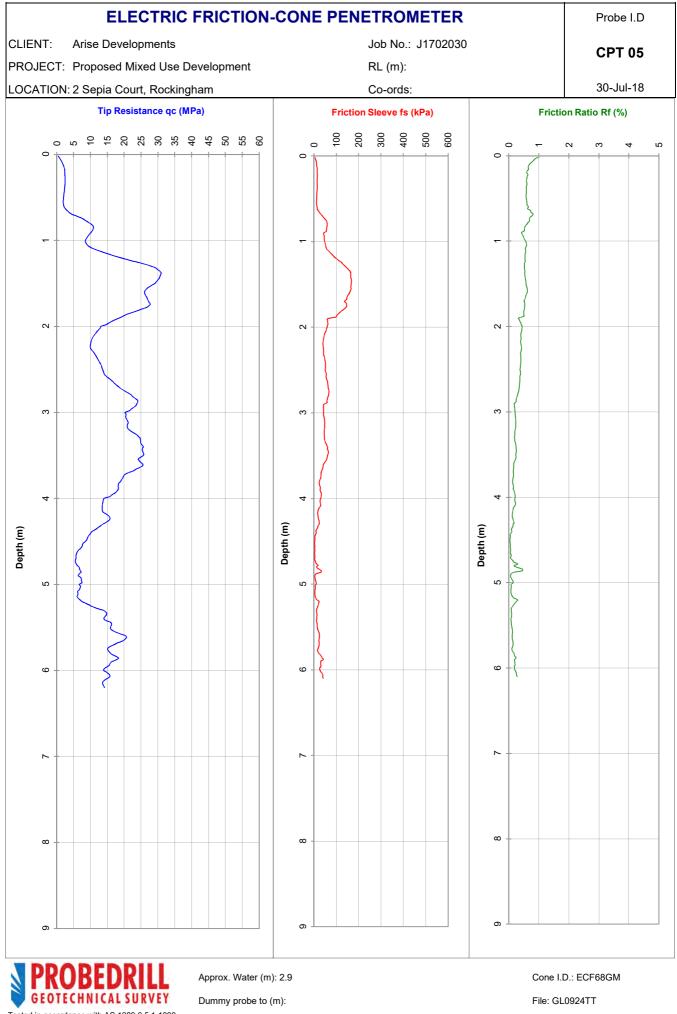
Rig: 22 tonne Truck (Track-Truck)

Refusal:



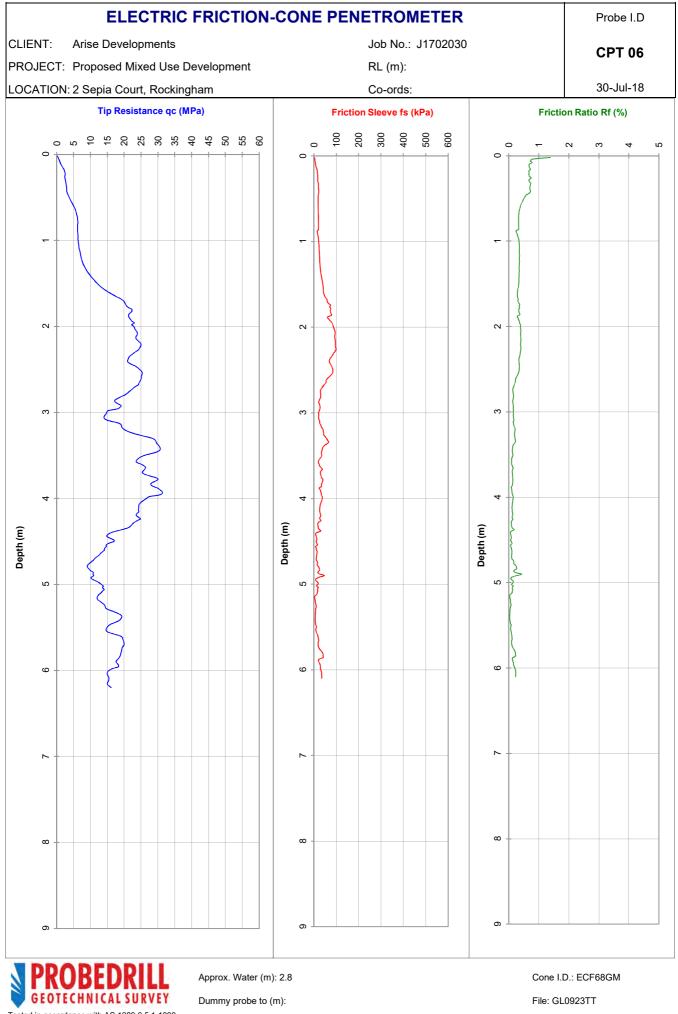
Refusal:





Tested in accordance with AS 1289.6.5.1-1999 and IRTP 2001 for friction reducer

Refusal:



Tested in accordance with AS 1289.6.5.1-1999 and IRTP 2001 for friction reducer

Refusal:



## Appendix C: Summary Hand Auger Borehole Reports

### METHOD OF SOIL DESCRIPTION BOREHOLE AND TEST PIT REPORTS



GRAPHIC LOG & UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (USCS) SYMBOLS

Graphic	USCS	Soil Name	Graphic	USCS	Soil Name
		FILL (various types)	X	SM	Silty SAND
000		COBBLES / BOULDERS	2 12 * * *	ML	SILT (low liquid limit)
	GP	GRAVEL (poorly graded)		мн	SILT (high liquid limit)
.0.0	GW	GRAVEL (well graded)		CL	CLAY (low plasticity)
	GC	Clayey GRAVEL		СІ	CLAY (medium plasticity)
90 Q Q	GM	Silty GRAVEL		СН	CLAY (high plasticity)
	SP	SAND (poorly graded)		OL	Organic SILT (low liquid limit)
	sw	SAND (well graded)	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	ОН	Organic SILT (high liquid limit)
	SC	Clayey SAND		Pt	РЕАТ

#### SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY

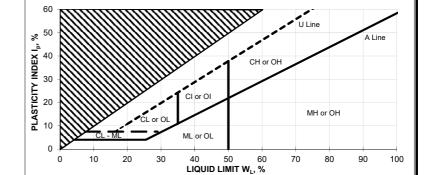
Soil descriptions are based on AS1726-2017. Material properties are assessed in the field by visual/tactile methods in combination with field and laboratory testing techniques (where used).

NOTE: AS 1726-2017 defines a fine grained soil where the total dry mass of fine fractions (<0.075 mm particle size) exceeds 35%

PARTICLE SIZE		
Soil N	Name	Particle Size (mm)
BOUL	.DERS	>200
COB	BLES	63 to 200
	Coarse	19 to 63
GRAVEL	Medium	6.7 to 19
	Fine	2.3 to 6.7
	Coarse	0.6 to 2.36
SAND	Medium	0.21 to 0.6
	Fine	0.075 to 0.21
FINES	SILT	0.002 to 0.075
FINES	CLAY	<0.002

RESISTANCE TO EXCAVATION			
Symbol	Term	Description	
VE	Very easy		
E	Easy	All resistances are relative to the	
F	Firm	selected method of	
Н	Hard	excavation	
VH	Very hard		

CONSISTENCY			
Symbol	Term	Undrained Shear Strength (kPa)	
VS	Very Soft	0 to 12	
S	Soft	12 to 25	
F	Firm	25 to 50	
St	Stiff	50 to 100	
VSt	Very Stiff	100 to 200	
Н	Hard	>200	



PLASTICITY - MODIFIED CASAGRANDE CHART - AS1726-2017

MOISTURE CONDITION	
Term	
Dry	
Moist	
Wet	

ORGANIC SOILS	
Material	Organic Content % of dry mass
Inorganic soil	<2%
Organic soil	2% to 25%
Peat	>25%

CEMENTATION		
Cementation	Description	
Weakly cemented	Soil may be easily disaggregated by hand in air or water	
Moderately cemented	Effort is required to disaggregate the soil by hand in air or water	

DENSITY		
Symbol	Term	Density Index (%)
VL	Very Loose	<15
L	Loose	15 to 35
MD	Medium Dense	35 to 65
D	Dense	65 to 85
VD	Very Dense	>85



Job Number:	J1702030
Client:	Arise Developments
Project:	Proposed Mixed-use Commercial
	Development
Location:	Cnr Read St & Council Ave
	Rockingham

Date Performed: 30/07/2018 Excavated using: 80mm Hand Auger Logged By: KH

#### HA01

Test Depth (m)	Stratigraphy
0.0 – 2.0	SAND (SP): fine to medium grained, sub-angular to sub-rounded, dark grey at surface becoming pale yellow to white below 0.6 m, trace organics top 0.2 m, trace fines, moist, medium dense to dense.

End of borehole at 2.0 m Target Depth Groundwater not encountered



HA01 spoil



#### HA02

	Test Depth (m)	Stratigraphy
Refusal on inferred tree root	0.0 - 1.8	SAND (SP): fine to medium grained, sub-angular to sub-rounded, grey at surface becoming pale yellow to white below 0.3 m, trace organics top 0.2 m, trace fines, moist, dense.
	End of borehole a	t 1.8 m
	Refusal on inferre	d tree root
	Groundwater not	encountered

HA02 spoil



#### HA03

Test Depth (m)	Stratigraphy		
0.0 – 2.0	SAND (SP): fine to medium grained, sub-angular to sub-rounded, dark grey at surface becoming pale yellow to white below 0.3 m, trace organics top 0.2 m, trace fines, moist, medium dense.		
End of borehole a	End of borehole at 2.0 m		
Target depth	Target depth		
Groundwater not	Groundwater not encountered		
A CARLES CONTRACTOR			



HA03 spoil



## Appendix D: Perth Sand Penetrometer Test Results

#### PERTH SAND PENETROMETER FIELD TEST DATA (AS 1289.6.3.3)

Client:	Arise Develop	ment		Job No:	J1702030		
Project:	Proposed Mul	ti-Use Commerc	ial	Date:	30/07/2018		6
Location:	Cnr Read St an	d Council Ave		Engineer	КН		
	I	ſ	1	1		T	
Location:	HA01	HA02	HA03				
Depth (mm)		N° of Pene	trometer Blows	per 150 mm De	pth Interval	·	
0-150	SET	SET	SET				
150-300	4	5	2				
300-450	5	6	2				
450-600	5	3	2				
600-750	6	6	3				
750-900	5	7	5				

Perth Sand Penetrometer tests done in accordance with AS 1289.6.3.3 (except blow counts are reported per 150 mm, rather than 300 mm) HB: Hammer bounce (refusal)

0 = Penetration due to hammer weight only

R: Refusal

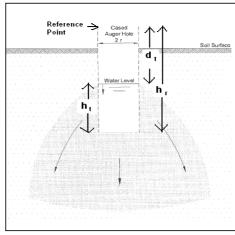


## **Appendix E: Infiltration Test Results**

Permeability Calcula	tion - Inver	se Auge	er Hole I	Method				
Galt Geotechnics	Spreadshee	preadsheet author: ORW 17-Oct-09			REFERENCE: Cocks, G. Disposal of			Re Po
Job No: J1702030 Client: Arise Developments Location: Cnr Read St & Cour Ave, Rockingham Calc by: KH	K = 1.15r	log <sub>10</sub> (h <sub>0</sub> +	$\frac{1}{2}r) - \log t - t_0$	$g_{10}(h_t + \frac{1}{2}r)$	Western A	r Runoff by Sou ustralia, Journa ian Geomecha No 3 Septemb	I and News of	
BH Name: HA01	Parameter	Descriptio	n			Value	Units	
Test Depth: 0.78 m	K	Permeabili	ty			$\sim$	m/s	
Spreadsheet Legend	r	radius of te	est hole			0.045	m	
Required input	t	time since	start of mea	asurement		$\geq$	s	
Calculated field	h <sub>r</sub>	reference p	ooint height	above base		0.78	m	
Comment field	dt	depth from	reference	point to water	at time t	$\geq$	m	
Field not used	ht	Water colu	mn height a	at time t		$\succ$	m	
Fixed field	h <sub>0</sub>	h <sub>t</sub> at t=0				$\geq$	m	

.. . ...

.... .



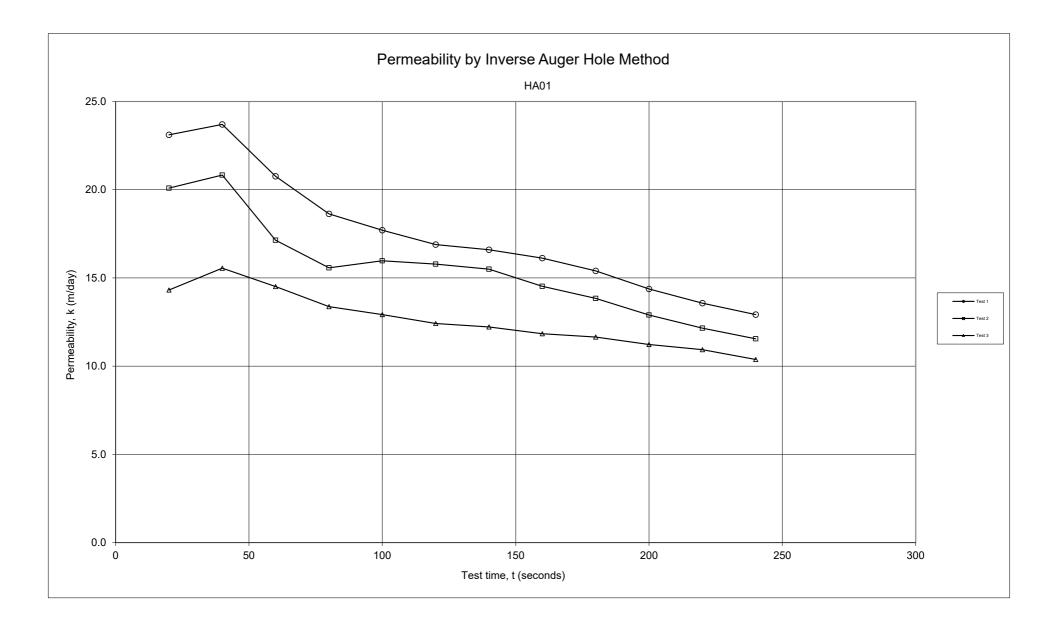
Test 1				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.78	$\left< \right>$	$\left. \right\rangle$
20	0.17	0.61	2.7E-04	23.1
40	0.31	0.47	2.7E-04	23.7
60	0.38	0.4	2.4E-04	20.8
80	0.43	0.35	2.2E-04	18.6
100	0.48	0.3	2.0E-04	17.7
120	0.52	0.26	2.0E-04	16.9
140	0.56	0.22	1.9E-04	16.6
160	0.59	0.19	1.9E-04	16.1
180	0.61	0.17	1.8E-04	15.4
200	0.62	0.16	1.7E-04	14.4
220	0.63	0.15	1.6E-04	13.6
240	0.64	0.14	1.5E-04	12.9
		AVERAGE	2.0E-04	17.5

. ....

~ . . ..

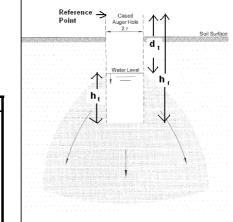
<u>Test 2</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.78	$\left< \right>$	$\left< \right>$
20	0.15	0.63	2.3E-04	20.1
40	0.28	0.5	2.4E-04	20.8
60	0.33	0.45	2.0E-04	17.1
80	0.38	0.4	1.8E-04	15.6
100	0.45	0.33	1.8E-04	16.0
120	0.5	0.28	1.8E-04	15.8
140	0.54	0.24	1.8E-04	15.5
160	0.56	0.22	1.7E-04	14.5
180	0.58	0.2	1.6E-04	13.8
200	0.59	0.19	1.5E-04	12.9
220	0.6	0.18	1.4E-04	12.2
240	0.61	0.17	1.3E-04	11.6
		AVERAGE	1.8E-04	15.5

<u>Test 3</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.78	$\left< \right>$	$\left< \right>$
20	0.11	0.67	1.7E-04	14.3
40	0.22	0.56	1.8E-04	15.6
60	0.29	0.49	1.7E-04	14.5
80	0.34	0.44	1.5E-04	13.4
100	0.39	0.39	1.5E-04	12.9
120	0.43	0.35	1.4E-04	12.4
140	0.47	0.31	1.4E-04	12.2
160	0.5	0.28	1.4E-04	11.8
180	0.53	0.25	1.3E-04	11.7
200	0.55	0.23	1.3E-04	11.2
220	0.57	0.21	1.3E-04	10.9
240	0.58	0.2	1.2E-04	10.4
		AVERAGE	1.5E-04	1.3E+01



Galt Geotechnics	Spreadshee	et author:	ORW	17-Oct-09	REFERENC	CE: Cocks, G	. Disposal of
<u>Job No: J1702030</u>							oakage in Perth al and News of
Client: Arise Developments		1 /1	1, ,	<u> </u>			
Location: Cnr Read St & Council	$\log_{10}(n_0 + r) - \log_{10}(n_1 + r)$  Volume 42 No 3 September 2			$\log_{10}(h_0 + \frac{1}{2}r) - \log_{10}(h_t + \frac{1}{2}r)  _{Volu}$			ber 2007,
	K = 1.15r			<b>_</b>	pp101-114		
<u>Calc by:</u> KH							
BH Name: HA02	Parameter	Descriptio	n			Value	Units
Test Depth: 0.81 m	К	Permeabilit	у			$\left<\right>$	m/s
Spreadsheet Legend	r	radius of test hole				0.04	5 m
Required input	t	time since start of measurement			$\land$	s	
Calculated field	h <sub>r</sub>	reference point height above base			0.8	1 m	
Comment field	d <sub>t</sub>	d <sub>t</sub> depth from reference point to water at time t			at time t	$\geq$	m
Field not used	h <sub>t</sub>	Water column height at time t			Jm		
Fixed field	h <sub>0</sub>	h <sub>t</sub> at t=0				$\geq$	m

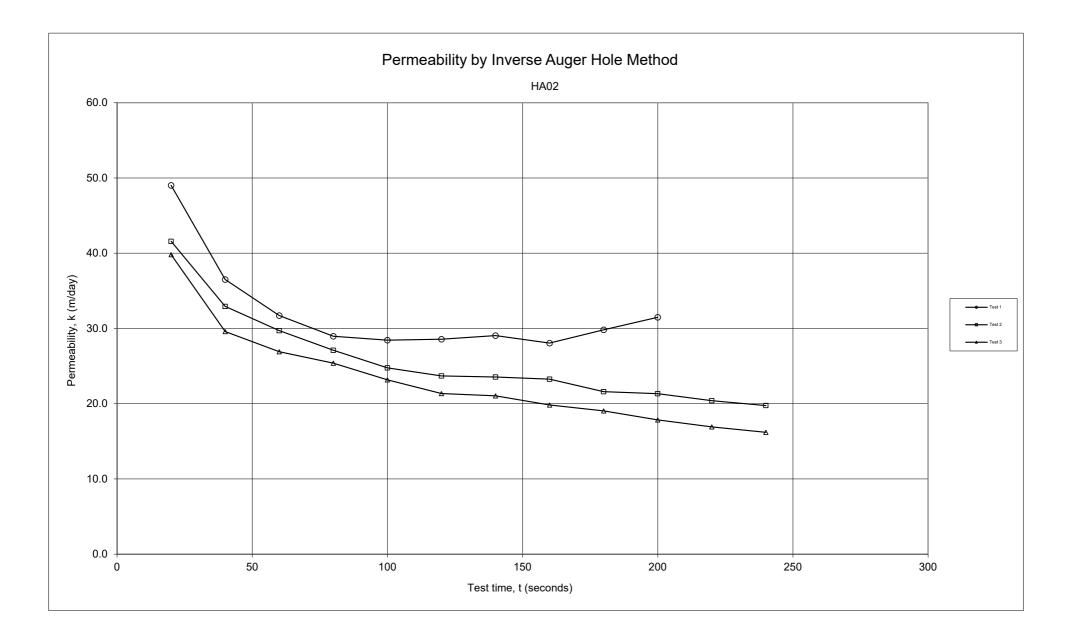
#### Permeability Calculation - Inverse Auger Hole Method



<u>Test 1</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.81	$\left. \right\rangle$	$\times$
20	0.33	0.48	5.7E-04	49.0
40	0.44	0.37	4.2E-04	36.5
60	0.52	0.29	3.7E-04	31.7
80	0.58	0.23	3.4E-04	29.0
100	0.64	0.17	3.3E-04	28.4
120	0.69	0.12	3.3E-04	28.6
140	0.73	0.08	3.4E-04	29.1
160	0.75	0.06	3.2E-04	28.1
180	0.78	0.03	3.5E-04	29.8
200	0.8	0.01	3.6E-04	31.5
220	Dry			
240				
		AVERAGE	3.7E-04	32.2

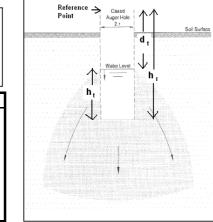
<u>Test 2</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.81	$\langle$	$\left< \right>$
20	0.29	0.52	4.8E-04	41.6
40	0.41	0.4	3.8E-04	32.9
60	0.5	0.31	3.4E-04	29.7
80	0.56	0.25	3.1E-04	27.1
100	0.6	0.21	2.9E-04	24.8
120	0.64	0.17	2.7E-04	23.7
140	0.68	0.13	2.7E-04	23.5
160	0.71	0.1	2.7E-04	23.3
180	0.72	0.09	2.5E-04	21.6
200	0.74	0.07	2.5E-04	21.3
220	0.75	0.06	2.4E-04	20.4
240	0.76	0.05	2.3E-04	19.7
		AVERAGE	3.0E-04	25.8

Test 3				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.81	$\setminus$	$\times$
20	0.28	0.53	4.6E-04	39.8
40	0.38	0.43	3.4E-04	29.6
60	0.47	0.34	3.1E-04	26.9
80	0.54	0.27	2.9E-04	25.4
100	0.58	0.23	2.7E-04	23.2
120	0.61	0.2	2.5E-04	21.4
140	0.65	0.16	2.4E-04	21.1
160	0.67	0.14	2.3E-04	19.8
180	0.69	0.12	2.2E-04	19.0
200	0.7	0.11	2.1E-04	17.8
220	0.71	0.1	2.0E-04	16.9
240	0.72	0.09	1.9E-04	16.2
		AVERAGE	2.7E-04	23.1



Galt Geotechnics	Spreadshe	et author:	ORW	17-Oct-09	REFEREN	CE: Cocks, G	. Disposal of
<u>Job No:</u> J1702030						Runoff by S	
Client: Arise Developments			1	" <u>1</u> ,	News of the		, Journal and Geomechanics
Location: Cnr Read St & Council		$\log_{10}(h_0 +$	$(-r) - \log r$	$_{10}(h_t + \frac{1}{2}r)$	Society, Vo		3 September
Ave, Rockingham	K = 1.15r		2	<b>∠</b>	2007, pp10	1-114	
<u>Calc by:</u> KH			$t - t_0$				
BH Name: HA03	Parameter	Descriptio	n			Value	Units
Test Depth: 0.76 m	K	Permeabili	ty			Х	m/s
Spreadsheet Legend	r	radius of te	est hole			0.04	5 m
Required input	t	time since	start of mea	asurement		$\geq$	s
Calculated field	h <sub>r</sub>	reference p	oint height	above base		0.7	6 m
Comment field	d <sub>t</sub>	depth from	reference	point to water	r at time t	$\geq$	m
Field not used	h <sub>t</sub>	Water colu	mn height a	at time t		$>\!$	m
Fixed field	h <sub>0</sub>	h <sub>t</sub> at t=0				$\searrow$	m

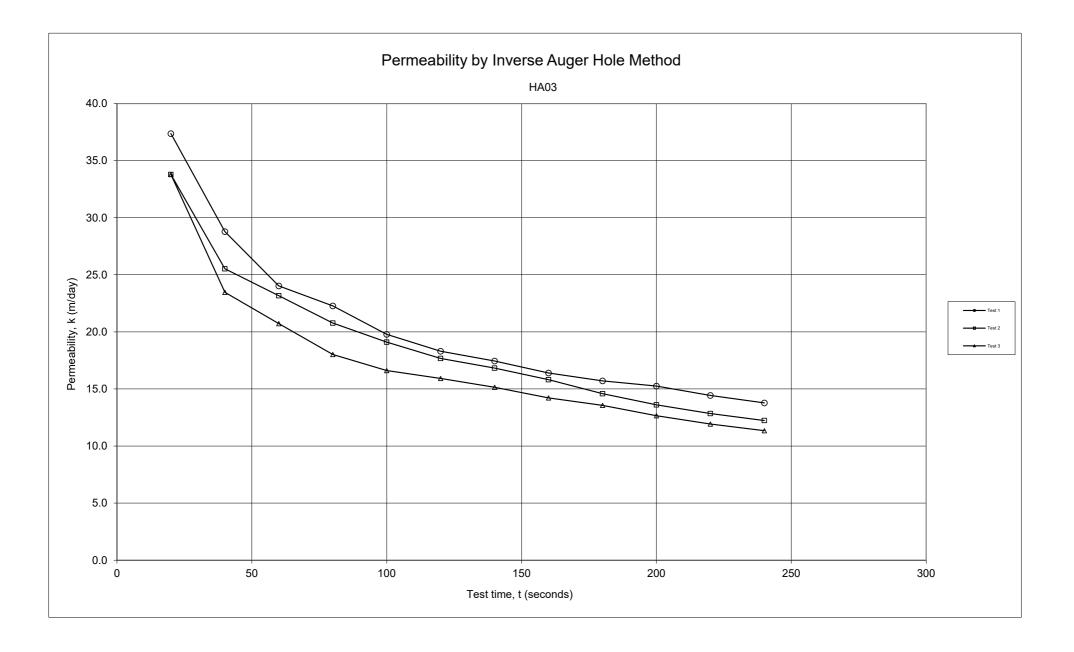
#### Permeability Calculation - Inverse Auger Hole Method



<u>Test 1</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.76	$\succ$	$\left< \right>$
20	0.25	0.51	4.3E-04	37.4
40	0.35	0.41	3.3E-04	28.8
60	0.41	0.35	2.8E-04	24.0
80	0.47	0.29	2.6E-04	22.3
100	0.5	0.26	2.3E-04	19.8
120	0.53	0.23	2.1E-04	18.3
140	0.56	0.2	2.0E-04	17.4
160	0.58	0.18	1.9E-04	16.4
180	0.6	0.16	1.8E-04	15.7
200	0.62	0.14	1.8E-04	15.3
220	0.63	0.13	1.7E-04	14.4
240	0.64	0.12	1.6E-04	13.8
		AVERAGE	2.3E-04	20.3

<u>Te</u>	<u>est 2</u>				
	t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
	0	0	0.76	$\setminus$	X
	20	0.23	0.53	3.9E-04	33.8
	40	0.32	0.44	3.0E-04	25.5
	60	0.4	0.36	2.7E-04	23.2
	80	0.45	0.31	2.4E-04	20.8
	100	0.49	0.27	2.2E-04	19.1
	120	0.52	0.24	2.0E-04	17.7
	140	0.55	0.21	1.9E-04	16.8
	160	0.57	0.19	1.8E-04	15.8
	180	0.58	0.18	1.7E-04	14.6
	200	0.59	0.17	1.6E-04	13.6
	220	0.6	0.16	1.5E-04	12.8
	240	0.61	0.15	1.4E-04	12.2
			2.2E-04	18.8	

<u>Test 3</u>				
t (s)	d <sub>w</sub> (m)	h <sub>t</sub> (m)	K (m/s)	K (m/day)
0	0	0.76	$\succ$	$\left< \right>$
20	0.23	0.53	3.9E-04	33.8
40	0.3	0.46	2.7E-04	23.5
60	0.37	0.39	2.4E-04	20.7
80	0.41	0.35	2.1E-04	18.0
100	0.45	0.31	1.9E-04	16.6
120	0.49	0.27	1.8E-04	15.9
140	0.52	0.24	1.8E-04	15.1
160	0.54	0.22	1.6E-04	14.2
180	0.56	0.2	1.6E-04	13.6
200	0.57	0.19	1.5E-04	12.7
220	0.58	0.18	1.4E-04	11.9
240	0.59	0.17	1.3E-04	11.3
AVERAGE			2.0E-04	17.3





### **Appendix F: Understanding Your Report**



## UNDERSTANDING YOUR REPORT

GALT FORM PMP11 Rev3

#### **1. EXPECTATIONS OF THE REPORT**

This document has been prepared to clarify what is and is not provided in your report. It is intended to inform you of what your realistic expectations of this report should be and how to manage your risks associated with the conditions on site.

Geotechnical engineering and environmental science are less exact than other engineering and scientific disciplines. We include this information to help you understand where our responsibilities begin and end. You should read and understand this information. Please contact us if you do not understand the report or this explanation. We have extensive experience in a wide variety of projects and we can help you to manage your risk.

#### 2. THIS REPORT RELATES TO PROJECT-SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

This report was developed for a unique set of project-specific conditions to meet the needs of the nominated client. It took into account the following:

- the project objectives as we understood them and as described in this report;
- the specific site mentioned in this report; and
- the current and proposed development at the site.

It should not be used for any purpose other than that indicated in the report. You should not rely on this report if any of the following conditions apply:

- the report was not written for you;
- the report was not written for the site specific to your development;
- the report was not written for your project (including a development at the correct site but other than that listed in the report); or
- the report was written before significant changes occurred at the site (such as a development or a change in ground conditions).

You should always inform us of changes in the proposed project (including minor changes) and request an assessment of their impact.

Where we are not informed of developments relevant to your report, we cannot be held responsible or liable for problems that may arise as a consequence.

Where design is to be carried out by others using information provided by us, we recommend that we be involved in the design process by being engaged for consultation with other members of the project team. Furthermore, we recommend that we be able to review work produced by other members of the project team that relies on information provided in our report.



#### 3. SOIL LOGS

Our reports often include logs of intrusive and non-intrusive investigation techniques. These logs are based on our interpretation of field data and laboratory results. The logs should only be read in conjunction with the report they were issued with and should not be re-drawn for inclusion in other documents not prepared by us.

#### 4. THIRD PARTY RELIANCE

We have prepared this report for use by the client. This report must be regarded as confidential to the client and the client's professional advisors. We do not accept any responsibility for contents of this document from any party other than the nominated client. We take no responsibility for any damages suffered by a third party because of any decisions or actions they may make based on this report. Any reliance or decisions made by a third party based on this report are the responsibility of the third party and not of us.

#### 5. CHANGE IN SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The recommendations in this report are based on the ground conditions that existed at the time when the study was undertaken. Changes in ground conditions can occur in numerous ways including anthropogenic events (such as construction or contaminating activities on or adjacent to the site) or natural events (such as floods, groundwater fluctuations or earthquakes). We should be consulted prior to use of this report so that we can comment on its reliability. It is important to note that where ground conditions have changed, additional sampling, testing or analysis may be required to fully assess the changed conditions.

#### 6. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION

Practical constraints mean that we cannot know every minute detail about the subsurface conditions at a particular site. We use professional judgement to form an opinion about the subsurface conditions at the site. Some variation to our evaluated conditions is likely and significant variation is possible. Accordingly, our report should not be considered as final as it is developed from professional judgement and opinion.

The most effective means of dealing with unanticipated ground conditions is to engage us for construction support. We can only finalise our recommendations by observing actual subsurface conditions encountered during construction. We cannot accept liability for a report's recommendations if we cannot observe construction.

#### 7. ENVIRONMENTAL AND GEOTECHNICAL ISSUES

Unless specifically mentioned otherwise in our report, environmental considerations are not addressed in geotechnical reports. Similarly, geotechnical issues are not addressed in environmental reports. The investigation techniques used for geotechnical investigations can differ from those used for environmental investigations. It is the client's responsibility to satisfy themselves that geotechnical and environmental considerations have been taken into account for the site.

Geotechnical advice presented in a Galt Environmental report has been provided by Galt Geotechnics under a sub-contract agreement. Similarly, environmental advice presented in a Galt Geotechnics report has been provided by Galt Environmental under a sub-contract agreement.

Unless specifically noted otherwise, no parties shall draw any inferences about the applicability of the Western Australian state government landfill levy from the contents of this document.

O:\Administration\Standard Forms and Documents\PMP11-Rev3 Understanding your Report.docx

Our Ref: CW1039400:SJL Contact: Scott Lambie





Cardno (WA) Pty Ltd ABN 77 009 119 000

11 Harvest Terrace West Perth WA 6005 Australia

Phone+61 8 9273 3888Fax+61 8 9486 8664

www.cardno.com

Property Development Solutions Unit 9, 69 Hay Street SUBIACO EAST WA 6008

Attention: Geoff Loxton

Dear Geoff

#### REVIEW OF RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY RESPONSE PROPOSED HEALTH STUDIO, RESTAURANT, SHOWROOMS & CONVENIENCE STORE LOT 301 READ STREET, ROCKINGHAM

As instructed, Cardno's Traffic and Transport Planning team has undertaken a review of the responsible authority responses for the proposed development of a Health Studio, Restaurant, Showrooms and Convenience Store located at Lot 301 Read Street Rockingham, in the context of current best-practice and statutory guidelines. Our responses are presented below.

#### **CITY OF ROCKINGHAM**

1. Austroads' Guide to Road Design Part 4 – Intersections and Crossings (General) recommends that an access driveway should not be located within the functional area of an intersection. The upstream functional area is defined as the length of which vehicles are manoeuvring to execute either a right or left-turn movement at an intersection. The proposed access driveway off Council Avenue is located within the upstream functional area of Read Street/Council Avenue intersection and therefore is not supported.

Cardno has undertaken an assessment of the access location against AustRoads guidelines and believes that the proposed access point is acceptable in its proposed location. The planned access is a "left in left out" configuration that intersects with Council Avenue within the left turn lane exiting onto Read Street. This access will be predominately used by drivers wishing to head south onto Read Street and by heavy vehicles / service vehicles leaving the site after deliveries (which would be undertaken well outside of peak traffic hours). While the configuration is less than ideal and is by AustRoads definition, within the functional area for right turning vehicles within Council Avenue, the lane in which the planned access intersects will not contain any traffic undertaking a through or right turn movement. This is a situation created by the design of the of the Council Avenue / Read Street intersection, with the left westbound lane within Council Avenue being a trapped lane over its entire length.

While AustRoads guidelines suggest access points in this location should be avoided where possible, it does not state that they can't be located within this zone when appropriate. This planned access is critical to the operation of the convenience store / service station. These types of service sites are typically located on prominent intersection corners and as a consequence, inevitably have their development accesses located within the functional area of the adjacent intersection. Numerous examples of such can be seen within the wider metropolitan area. Based on these numerous precedents, it is felt that it would not be unreasonable to allow the planned access at its proposed location.





## 2. The internal road network may not be adequate to accommodate for commercial vehicles and therefore a swept path analysis is required to be provided to demonstrate commercial vehicle manoeuvrability.

Swept path drawings have been prepared for the City's assessment.

## 3. MRWA's Supplement to Austroads' Guide to Road Design Part 4 recommends that the location of a bus stop should be at least 30m from the Tangent Point (TP) when it is located after an intersection (i.e. from Sepia Court) and therefore the proposal location is not supported. –

Cardno understands that the proponent is prepared to negotiate with the Public Transport Authority (PTA) to relocate the bus stop east of Sepia court. Should the PTA support the proposal, the concerns raised with regard to the current bus stop location will no longer be relevant. It is therefore suggested by Cardno that any issues in relation to the existing bus stop and its location be conditioned within the approval, that the developer liaise with the PTA to relocate the bus stop to the satisfaction of the PUBLIC Transport Authority.

## 4. A queue analysis is required to demonstrate that the provided queueing space within the petrol station is adequate to accommodate for the expected peak demand, otherwise the design is required to be amended.

It is Cardno's view that the City has not provided sufficient evidence of potential queuing / congestion of traffic on Council Avenue as a result of the convenience store / fuel service station's location within the development. There is no suggestion within the Riley Traffic Impact Assessment report or the design of the site in Cardno's view that creates the nexus for a queue analysis to be undertaken. When referring to the WAPC guidelines for individual developments, there is certainly no specific requirement for this type of analysis to be undertaken.

### 5. Define the vehicle priorities at intersections within the site by means of pavement marking and/or signage (eg. give way sign).

Cardno considers that this level of detail could be appropriately conditioned at this approval stage, however Cardno has been requested to provide recommendations for line marking and signage suitable for the control of traffic within the site and will provide a sketch in due course.

### 6. The City has the following comments regarding the Transport Impact Assessment (TIA, prepared by Riley Consulting, dated 18th July 2018)

Cardno recommends that appropriate amendments to the Riley TIA be undertaken to correct a number of minor errors / omissions. It is however Cardno's view that the minor errors and omissions are themselves, of no material importance to the findings / recommendations contained within the traffic report or the operation of the proposed site.

## 7. Austroads' Guide to Road Design Part 4 – Intersections and Crossings (General) recommends a minimum 70m left turn auxiliary lane for the site access instead of 60m as nominated in the report. Please amend report accordingly.

Cardno has undertaken an assessment of the required design criteria for auxiliary left turn indented pockets within AustRoads Part 4A. AustRoads typically uses a design speed criteria of either 10km per hour above the posted speed limit or the 85 percentile speed for an existing road. As Read Street is speed zoned at 70km/h, when using a design speed of 80km/h, a diverge / deceleration length of 45m is required, with an additional 30m entry tapper – totalling 75m. However, when considering the 85 percentile speed for Read Street (around 74km/h) an auxiliary left turn indented pocket length of 70m would be considered appropriate. The existing unused bus bay that exists within Read Street, which the development will utilise, is able to accommodate a 70m long auxiliary lane without significant modification and therefore the proposal should be considered compliant.

# 8. The cycle time for the signalised intersection at Read Street/Council Avenue seems a bit low (i.e. 70 seconds for weekday PM and 90 seconds for Saturday peak). Please check and confirm that these cycle time reflects the actual operation at the intersection by comparing it to SCATS data. Different cycle time is likely to change the intersection analysis results.

Cardno have requested appropriate SCATS data from Main Roads WA to allow checking of the existing cycle times and will confirm this as soon as practicable.



#### DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING

1. The proposal is not in accordance with the Commission's Regional Roads (Vehicular Access) Policy D.C. 5.1, which seeks to minimise the number of new crossovers onto regional roads and rationalise existing access arrangements. The Policy states: 'Where alternative access is or could be made available from side streets, no access shall be permitted to the regional road'. Read Street is classified as a Category 1 control of access road per Plan Number SP 694/4. As such, no access is supported from the site to Read Street.

While it is noted that Policy D.C 5.1 s 3.3.2 does state that no access from regional roads shall be permitted unless under special circumstances, s 3.3.4 of the same policy does allow for the provision of regional road access for large traffic generating developments such as shopping centres and recreation centres. Given that the proposed development has a primary focus of both commercial retail and recreation (gymnasium and café), it would be reasonable to suggest that the proposal meets the criteria for approval on these grounds.

The access off Read Street is critical to allow the entry of vehicles originating from the north of the site. The only full access intersection that could cater for these vehicles is that of Council Avenue and Sepia Court. Sepia Court is a local access street ending in a cul-de-sac and that currently services mainly residential developments and a child care centre. Forcing the majority of the development traffic, including the heavy servicing vehicles, would lead to a deterioration of safety within Sepia Court and impact the streets current users. By allowing the prosed access off Read Street into the development, There will be a negligible effect on traffic flow due to the provision of the proposed left turn pocket, the planned access is consistent with other nearby developments fronting Read Street which have been provided direct access, results in no change in the character or operation of Read Street and no significant alterations to the configuration of Read Street will be required. Given this, it is Cardno's view that the proposed access meets the criteria within Policy D.C 5.1 to allow for discretionary approval of the Read Street access.

2. WAPC Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines states that assessment years should be undertaken 10 years after full opening of the development (not the year of full opening or post development as shown). Traffic Impact Assessment is to be updated accordingly.

Cardno is of the view that the traffic impact for the development can be assessed for the required 10 year horizon, using appropriately factored traffic growth figures and that this can be conditioned within the approval process to the satisfaction of the Department of Planning.

#### **PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY**

1. The PTA does not support the proposed relocation of bus stop 21234. There are 6 Transperth bus routes that are assigned to this bus stop and given that services are designed to connect with trains at Rockingham Station this can result in multiple services arriving at bus stop 21234 simultaneously. The proposed bus stop position does not accommodate this and would result in bus services causing conflict and blocking the Council Avenue - Sepia Court intersection.

Cardno has undertaken an assessment of the existing bus stop location and have found that it is currently creating safety and congestion issues due to its close proximity to the Council Avenue and Read Street intersection. It is Cardno's view that there would be community benefit if the PTA was agreeable to a relocation of the bus stop to a point east of the Sepia Court intersection. This alternative location would result in moving the stop closer to the Council Avenue underpass that links directly to Rockingham City Shopping Centre and therefore would provide significant safety improvements for the public wishing to access the bus stop.

It is noted that the elevation of the Council Avenue carriageway, designed to accommodate the underpass, results in a noteworthy height difference between the carriageway and parts of the adjacent verge and existing Council Avenue shared path, however these issues can be overcome with suitable retaining of the bus stop pad area and accessible path links to the Council Avenue shared path being provided. As the proponent is willing to work with the Public Transport Authority on relocating the bus stop location be appropriately conditioned requiring the developer to liaise with the Public Transport Authority in order to relocate the bus stop, to the satisfaction of the Public Transport Authority.

CW1039400:SJL 31 August 2018



Should you wish to discuss any of the above please contact the undersigned or Jacob Martin.

Yours sincerely

Scott Lambie Team Leader - Traffic Engineering for Cardno Direct Line: +61 8 6461 0750 Email: scott.lambie@cardno.com.au